

# ANNUAL REPORT

2014-15



NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA

---

2015 (Saka 1937)  
Published by the Director, National Book Trust, India  
Nehru Bhawan, 5 Institutional Area, Phase-II, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi- 110 070

---

Typesetted & Printed by Deft Creations, 1740/6, Shersingh Bazar, Kotla Mubarakpur, New Delhi 110003



## CONTENTS

Introduction	5
Publishing	10
New Delhi World Book Fair, 2015	18
Book Fairs	34
Promotion of Indian Books Abroad	38
Literary Activities During 2014 - 15	46
57th Foundation Day Celebrations	49
National Book Week	51
Activities in North East	53
Activities in Jammu and Kashmir	57
Activities by National Centre for Children's Literature	59
Regionwise List of Participation of the Trust in Various Book Fairs/Exhibitions	64
Sales & Marketing	70
National Book Trust, India Financial Assistance Programme (NBT FAP)	72
Promotion and Sale of Books Through Mobile Exhibition Vans	74
Training Course in Book Publishing	76
Shiksha Shivir	78
List of Grantees Under Grant-In-Aid Scheme for Book Related Activities	81
Officers of the Trust	89
Members of the Executive Committee	91
Members of the Board of Trustees	92
Titles Published During 2014-15	94
Audited Annual Account	141





## INTRODUCTION

The National Book Trust, India is an autonomous body established by the Government of India in the year 1957 for the promotion of books and developing reading habit in the country.

### **Publishing**

Publishing forms a major activity of the Trust. It publishes a wide variety of reasonably priced quality books ranging from works of fiction to books on medical sciences and cutting edge technology for all segments of the society and for all age groups, including a wide variety of illustrated books for children. Over the years, the Trust's determined efforts in developing a strong and inclusive policy towards publishing is also apparent in the variety of books published for visually handicapped and the neo-literates.

The Trust publishes books in all major Indian languages, which include Asamiya, Bangla, English, Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam, Manipuri, Maithili, Marathi, Nepali, Odia, Punjabi, Sindhi, Tamil, Telugu and Urdu. In addition to this, the Trust has also published books in Ao Naga, Bhojpuri, Bhili, Bhatari, Halbi, Himachali, Kokborok, Khasi, Garo, Lepcha, Bhutia, Mising, Limboo, Mizo, Newari, Bodo, among others.

During the period under review 1078 titles were published by the Trust. These included 106 originals, 81 translations, 881 reprints and 10 revised editions.

**Book Promotion Activities**

The Trust organises Book Fairs/Exhibitions throughout the country. The NBT is the organiser of the prestigious annual New Delhi World Book Fair. NBT has so far organised 23 New Delhi World Book Fairs, 39 National Book Fairs and more than 225 Regional Book Fairs.

National Book Trust, India has stepped up its effort to promote reading habit and provide platform to book lovers to organise book promotional events through its Book Promotion Centres in major capital cities of the country. As a part of this initiative, the Book Promotion Centres were opened in Agartala, Chennai, Cuttack, Hyderabad, Kochi and Patna.

To promote books and reading habit in North-east, the Trust has been organising various book related activities in the region. During the year under review, several literary programmes were organised in Shillong, Agartala and Gangtok and the Trust also opened its Book Promotion Centre in Agartala.

The Trust has also broadened its activities in Jammu & Kashmir to create book-mindedness and make NBT books available to the people in the valley. During the year under review, the Trust organised several literary programmes including panel discussions on 'Status of Kashmiri Language' and 'Scope for Translation of Kashmiri Language into other Languages', poets' meet and various children's activities during Srinagar Book Fair. Besides, the Trust organised book exhibitions in Leh and Kargil.

**Book Fairs in India**

During the period April 2014 - March 2015, the Trust organised 10 Book Fairs across the country including Mandi Book Fair (16 - 22 June 2014); Shimla Book Fair (30 June - 6 July 2014); Tirunelveli Book Fair (18 - 27 July 2014); Srinagar Book Fair (23 - 31 August 2014); Thiruvananthapuram Book Fair (4 - 12 October 2014); Indore Book Fair (6 - 14 December 2014); Uttari Delhi Nagar Nigam Pustak Utsav (13-18 December 2014); Cuttack Book Fair (18 - 26 December 2014); Biswanath Chariali Book Fair (11 - 19 October 2014) and Itanagar Book Fair (28 March - 5 April 2015).

**International Book Fairs**

In order to promote Indian publishing abroad, the Trust participates in various International Books Fairs by displaying a cross section of representative Indian publications brought out by various Indian publishers. Since 1970, the Trust has participated in more than 345 International Book Fairs. During the period under review, the Trust participated in 15 such International Book Fairs, including the

prestigious London Book Fair (8–10 April 2014); Abu Dhabi International Book Fair (30 April - 5 May 2014); Warsaw International Book Fair (22 - 25 May 2014); Nepal Education Book Fair (29 May - 5 June 2014); Asian Festival of Children's Content (30 May - 4 June 2014); Seoul International Book Fair (18 - 22 June 2014); Beijing International Book Fair (27 - 31 August 2014); Colombo International Book Fair (14 - 17 September 2014); Frankfurt Book Fair (8 - 12 October 2014); International Belgrade Book Fair (26 October to 2 November 2014); Sharjah International Book Fair (5 - 15 November 2014); Slovenia Book Fair (24 - 28 November 2014); Lahore International Book Fair (5 - 9 February 2015); Havana International Book Fair (13 - 20 February 2015) and Bologna Children's Book Fair (30 March - 2 April 2015).

### **Mobile Exhibitions**

The Trust has been trying to make the books available to the people at their doorsteps through Mobile Exhibitions. So far it has organised more than 14,600 Mobile Exhibitions throughout the country including the Northeastern states. During the period under report, the Trust organised Mobile Book Exhibitions at about 1,603 places in and around Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Bihar, Chhattisgarh, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Odisha, Rajasthan, Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand.

### **Financial Assistance Programmes**

The Ministry of Human Resource Development had entrusted the scheme of Financial Assistance to Voluntary/Private organisations for organising Seminars/Training Courses/Workshops/Annual Conventions/Book Fairs related to the Book Promotional Activities to the Trust. A number of organisations had applied for financial assistance for organising various Book Promotional Activities. Grants were released to 223 organisations during 2014-15 by the Trust to meet 75% of the approved expenditure of such Book Fairs, Seminars, etc.

As part of Financial Assistance Programme, the Trust provides subsidies to foreign publishers to translate and publish Indian books into their respective language. During the year under review, financial assistance was provided for three books including *Selected Stories of Ambai* published by Kalachuvadu Publications for its translation into French and two NBT books *My Little India* and *Looking Back: India in Twentieth Century* for their translation into Korean.

### **Literary Activities**

The Trust organises several book-related activities for the development of the publishing industry of the country. It organises workshops and seminars for those

involved in the development, production and distribution of books. It also organises author's meet and other literary activities such as book release functions from time to time. During the period under review, over 100 activities were organised by the Trust.

### **National Centre for Children's Literature (NCCL)**

The Trust also has a National Centre for Children's Literature (NCCL), which is the nodal agency to monitor, coordinate, plan and aid the publication of children's literature in various Indian languages. The NCCL has developed a library-cum-documentation centre of children's literature. It organises workshops, seminars and exhibitions to develop the children's literature of the country. With a view to promote and develop the reading habit of the children at the school level, the NCCL encourages setting up of Readers' Clubs at the schools throughout the country and also conducts surveys and takes up research work relating to children's literature. So far, over 35,000 Readers' Clubs have been set up across the country. During the period under review, the NCCL established 742 Readers' Clubs, besides organising meet-the-author programmes, storytelling sessions, workshops, seminars, Readers' Club Orientation programmes and other children's activities in various parts of the country. In addition, 12 monthly issues of *Readers' Club Bulletin*, a bilingual magazine for promotion of reading habit among children were also brought out.

### **Language Advisory Panel Meetings**

To guide and support its publishing programme in various Indian languages under different series, the Trust constitutes advisory panel for each language from time to time. The panel comprises of eminent authors, scholars, translators, academicians, publishers and professionals in the field of publishing. During the year 2014–15, the following advisory panel meetings were held: Sindhi Advisory Panel Meeting, Kashmiri Advisory Panel Meeting, Urdu Advisory Panel Meeting, Maithali Advisory Panel Meeting and Hindi Advisory Panel Meeting.

### **Book Promotional Activities Organised by the NBT Regional Offices**

Besides the Northern Regional Office at its headquarters, the Trust also has three Regional Offices at Bengaluru, Mumbai and Kolkata. The regional offices are primarily responsible for the marketing and sales of NBT publications. The regional offices also participate in various Book Fairs organised both by the Trust and other agencies throughout the country. The regional offices also organised NBT book exhibitions at various places in their respective regions. The regional offices are also responsible for enlisting distributors and agents for the sale of NBT publications. During the period under report, 35 new agents/distributors were enrolled. It also enrolled 4,207 new Book Club members.



### National Book Week

Every year during the National Book Week from 14 - 20 November, the Trust organises a number of book promotional activities throughout the country to promote book mindedness among the masses. This year too, the Trust observed National Book Week by organising several book related activities. A special attention was given to tribal and remote areas of the country, like Karnataka, Odisha, Rajasthan among others. The celebration saw a large number of children from various schools and NGOs across the country. NBT also organised book exhibitions throughout the country. Besides, a number of book promotional activities, which included seminars, book review sessions, meet-the-author programmes, poets' meet and book release functions were organised during the week throughout the country.

### Training Courses in Book Publishing

The Trust also organises short-term Training Courses in Book Publishing in various parts of the country with the objective to create a talent pool of trained professionals for the publishing industry. While a four-week Training Course in Book Publishing at Delhi has become an annual feature, it also conducts short-term training courses of one-to-two week duration in other parts of the country. During the period under report, apart from four-week Training Course in New Delhi, two short-term publishing courses were held in Chennai and Gangtok.

### Financial Performance

During the year beginning April 2014 to March 2015, the Trust achieved net sales of Rs. 838.33 lakh. The revenue earned during this period was to the tune of Rs. 920.57 lakh.

Financial performance for the year 2014 - 2015 is as follows:

	Non-Plan (Rs. Lakh)	Plan			
		General (Rs. Lakh)	North East (Rs. Lakh)	Scheduled Caste (Rs. Lakh)	Tribal (Rs. Lakh)
Expenditure	3195.48	3257.42	177.67	272.00	145.92
Revenue generated from own sources	995.22	964.92	2.87	4.27	0
Balance met from Grant-in-aid	2200.26	2292.50	174.80	267.73	145.92



## PUBLISHING

The NBT provides a wide variety of books for all age groups on all subjects keeping in view the needs of its readers and demands of a fluctuating market. A brief note on the various series and on the number of books published under each series during 2014–2015 is as follows:

### India - The Land and the People

Books in this series introduce the varied physical environment, the diverse cultural traditions and the flora and fauna have enriched the composite and colourful character of India. These books, written in a non-technical, lucid style by subject experts, provide authentic and up-to-date information on the subject.

Seventy two titles were published during the year comprising 8 originals, 2 translation, 61 reprints and 1 revised. These include 1 in Asamiya, 5 in Bangla, 26 in English, 1 in Gujarati, 29 in Hindi, 3 in Kannada, 2 in Malayalam, 1 in Marathi, 1 in Tamil and 3 in Urdu. Significant titles published include: *Bharatiya Van Upaj*, *Puppets in India and Abroad* and *Polity and Governance of Delhi*.

### Popular Science

This series aims at enabling the average educated reader to understand the world around them appreciate the progress of science, and learn about the role science and technology play in everyday life, emphasizing, wherever possible, India's contribution to the field. The books in this series are written in a lucid, easy-to-understand, simple style and illustrated with

anecdotes and analogies from daily life. Diagrams, sketches and photographs elucidate the text.

Ninety Six titles were published during the year, including 5 originals, 4 translations and 87 reprints. The language-wise editions include 8 in Asamiya, 3 in Bangla, 37 in English, 33 in Hindi, 1 in Kannada, 7 in Marathi, 1 in Malayalam and 6 in Urdu. New titles published were *The Story of Helium*, *The Internet: A Revolution in Progress* and *Understanding Parkinson's Disease*.

### **Young India Library**

The main objective of publishing books under the *Young India Library* series for young readers of the 18 ± age-group is to introduce the social, economic and political concepts, issues and choices which will control them in the years to come. Stories of adventure and travel, and books on career opportunities are also included in this series.

Twenty six titles were published during the year, including 6 originals, 1 translation and 19 reprints. Language-wise break-up of the titles is as follows: 1 in Bangla, 11 in English, 8 in Hindi, 1 in Kannada, 2 in Malayalam, 1 in Tamil and 2 in Urdu. Significant titles among these are *The Glass is Half Full*, *Jo Dikhta Hai Aur Jo Dikhta Nahi* and *Inspirations from Swami Vivekananda*.

### **Aadan Pradan**

*Aadan Pradan* is a series of particular importance because of its unique potential for forging national integration through the exchange of creative literature of the different regions. It presents well-known literary works, mainly novels, short stories, anthologies of popular poetry and reminiscences, of a particular language, to people of other Indian languages.

A total of 78 titles were published under the series during the year including 13 originals, 9 translations and 56 reprints. Of these, 2 in Bangla, 11 in English, 37 in Hindi, 2 in Gujarati, 10 in Marathi, 1 in Punjabi, 4 in Odia, 3 in Tamil, 2 in Telugu and 6 in Urdu. Significant titles include *Ahalya Ebong Ananya Galpo*, *Basil Blossoms and Other Short Stories* and *Mere Priye Natak*.

### **Classics**

Since only contemporary works are published under *Aadan Pradan* series, Classical Indian Literature is brought out under this series.

During the year, 9 titles were published including 7 reprints & 1 translations in Hindi and Kannada respectively, including, *Rangbhoomi*, *Sevasadan* and *Upanishadon Ki Kahaniyan*.

**Folklore**

The *Folklore* series enables the readers of one region to get acquainted with folklore which had shaped the cultural identity of those living in other regions of the country. Descriptions of the area, people, myths, mythology, religion, customs, traditions, fairs and festivals, music, dance, drama, art & craft, and folk literature are also included in the books of this series.

Twelve titles were published during the year, including 4 originals, 1 translation and 7 reprints. Of these 4 titles in English and 8 in Hindi were published. Significant titles include *Folk Musical Instruments of Himachal Pradesh*, *Devendra Satyarthi: Sankalit Nibandh* and *Folktales of Odisha*.

**National Biography**

The objective of the *National Biography* series is to bring out biographies of Indian women and men who have made outstanding contribution towards the development of Indian society, culture, science, economy, polity as also of modern Indian sensibility. These provide an authentic, objective, comprehensive and analytic account of the person's life and times.

Under this series, 83 titles were published during the year. These include 3 originals, 10 translations, 69 reprints and 1 revised. The language-wise break-up is as follows, Bangla: 1, English: 13, Hindi: 46, Marathi: 3, Punjabi: 1, Telugu: 4, Gujarati: 1, Kannada: 3, Odia: 1, Malayalam: 5, Tamil: 1 and Urdu: 4. Significant titles include *Comrade Shripad Amrut Dange*, *Dr Ram Manohar Lohia* and *Bandayada Kidi Kadakol Madivalappa*.

**Autobiography**

This series comprises autobiographies of distinguished social, political and literary figures of India, whose contributions have made the country proud.

During the year, 9 titles were published. These include: 4 originals and 1 translation and 4 reprints. Of these, 5 were in English and 4 in Hindi. Significant titles include *Acharya Kripalani: Memoirs of P D Tandon*, *Asti Aur Bhavti* and *Women of My Past*.

**Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

The *Nehru Bal Pustakalaya* series aims at creating a treasure-house of enjoyable and informative literature which children can read at their own initiative. It also promotes national integration by providing common reading material on a wide range of subjects in their mother tongue to children all over India. Books of this series cater to four age groups: pre-school, 6-8, 9-11 and 12-14. Illustrations material for these

books is commissioned separately and all books carry colour and / or black & white illustrations, line drawings and photographs. In the case of books for pre-school children, the text, if any, revolves around multi-coloured pictures which tell a story by themselves.

During the year, 361 titles were published under the series. These include 24 originals, 42 translations, 291 reprints and 4 revised. The language-wise break-up is as follows: Asamiya: 9, Bangla: 5, Dhurbi: 4, Dorli : 4, English: 68, Gond: 4, Hindi: 169, Kannada: 5, Kashmiri : 1, Malayalam : 19, Marathi: 43, Odia: 5, Tamil: 3, Telugu: 10 and Urdu: 12. Significant titles include *A Trip to Mountains*, *Kavya Makes Up Her Mind*, *Daldal Wali Gufa* and *Water*.

### **Books for the Neo-literates**

Most books published under the series are the outcome of workshops organized in rural areas with the participation of local people. To make these relevant to the needs of the neo-literates, the books are written in an idiom familiar to them and are field-tested. Short stories, biographies, novelettes, folktales, presentations of contemporary issues and functionally useful information are brought out in a style which attracts neo-literates to read at their own initiative.

Under this series, 135 titles were published during the year, comprising 2 originals, 3 translations, 1 revised and 129 reprints. These include: 122 in Hindi, 3 in Kannada, 9 in Marathi, and 1 in Urdu. Significant titles include *Chingariyan*, *Dosti Ke Rang* and *Galat Sangat*.

### **Creative Learning Series**

The objective of this series is to bring out books on new education concepts and tools that are now being actively implemented in the pre-primary and primary sectors of education. With an orientation towards a practical mode of approach, these books are specially designed keeping in view the needs of teachers and others working in the field of education.

During the year, 34 titles were published under the series. These include 1 revised, 1 translation and 32 reprints. Language-wise break-up is: 7 in English, 16 in Hindi, 5 in Kannada, 3 in Malayalam, 2 in Marathi and 1 in Telugu. Significant titles include *Totto Chan* and *Guide to Good Books*.

### **Popular Social Science**

The books under this series introduce popular concepts and ideas of social sciences

to the general reader. A variety of emerging subject areas like gender studies, tribal studies, peace and conflict studies, development economics, social formation, etc. are the major focus of the series.

Thirty-one titles were published under this series. These included 3 originals, 2 translations, 1 revised and 25 reprints, of which 1 was in Asamiya, 19 in English, 10 in Hindi and 1 in Marathi. Significant titles include *Nana Saheb Peshwa and the War of 1857*, *Food Security of India* and *Asmita Ki Agni Pariksha*.

### **Indian Diaspora Studies**

The books under this series seek to bring out the salient features of the impact of cross-cultural interaction, alienation and exile, displacement, immigration, etc. on various knowledge systems like literature, sociology, culture, philosophy, etc. Emerging as a significant field of study, NBT's foray into this area of publishing is a pioneering effort.

During the year under review, one title in English was reprinted in the series. The significant title includes *I am a Dream to My Village*.

### **General Series**

Significant titles which cannot be covered under the above series are published as General titles. Books published under this series provide an in-depth study of the subject and also serve as authentic reference material.

During the year, 66 titles were published, including 15 originals, 2 translations, 48 reprints and 1 revised. Language-wise break-up of the titles is as follows: 1 in Asamiya, 1 in Bangla, 22 in English, 31 in Hindi, 1 in Malayalam, 1 in Marathi, 1 in Odia, 2 in Punjabi and 6 in Urdu. Among the significant titles published include *The Great Hedge of India*, *Atha Sahityabhaona Katha* and *Gopal Singh Nepali Ke Geet Kavya Mein*.

### **Continuing Education Series**

The objective of this series is to bring out books for the participants of Continuing Education Programme in all major languages of India. Books in this series include collection of freedom songs, books on Indian culture, polity, industry, agriculture etc. Besides, the series also comprises biographies and major novels of Indian literature abridged for target readership.

Under this series, 20 titles were published this year, of which 2 were originals and 18 were reprints. Language-wise break-up is: 19 in Hindi and 1 in Marathi. Significant titles include *Bharat Mein Krishi* and *Mahayogi Sri Aurobindo*.

**Asian / Pacific Co-publication Programme**

This is a novel attempt under the aegis of UNESCO, at developing books for Asian children by Asian authors. To have children in Korea share their fantasies with their counterparts in Sri Lanka is probably no mean achievement. And when Indian and Pakistani editors work as part of a team to build a list of children in the 20 odd countries of the continent we inhabit, it is a great new beginning. The many worlds from Tehran to Tokyo intermingle to give colour to words that children across the continent, if not the world, would love to read. These books are steps for bridging minds and creating a common heritage for this vast continent and are the very best of Asia today.

During the year, 5 titles were reprinted under the series. These included 2 in English and 3 in Hindi. Significant titles include *Laughing Together*, *Read Me A Story* and *Together in Dramaland*.

**World Literature Series**

Select novels and anthologies of contemporary writings from the Asian, African and Latin American countries are included in this series.

Under this series, three titles were published during the year, including 1 original and 2 reprints which included 1 in English and 2 in Hindi. Significant titles included *1971 Bangladesh Mukti Ki Kahaniyan*, *Chini Chashni* and *Legend of Phoenix and Other Stories*.

**Golden Jubilee Series**

During the Golden Jubilee Year of the Trust in 2007, a series of special anthologies of Post Independence writings in various Indian languages were initiated.

During the year under review, two titles in Hindi were published. Significant title includes *Drishyalekh: Swatantyottar Hindi Natak*.

**Afro-Asian Countries**

In the post-colonial world, countries of Asia and Africa have emerged as powerful cultural, social, political and economic forces thereby becoming a significant field of study due to similarity of concerns. The books under the series focus on the problems and prospects of sustainable development, globalisation, trade, agriculture, education, health, etc. in these geo-political regions.

Under this series, one title in Hindi *Japan* was reprinted.

**North-East Study Series**

The series has been conceived to break stereotypes about the North East region and to bring the region's unique identity into the national academic and intellectual discourses. The books under the series encompass a variety of subjects including fiction and non-fiction based on the land, people, customs, culture and literature of the region.

During the year under review, one original title in English *Sun on My Face* was published.

**Popular Science for Young**

The series is an important effort towards introducing the basic concepts of science to very young children. Extensively illustrated and lucidly written, books in this series help to create and nurture in children a curiosity and enthusiasm to explore the fascinating aspects of science in their everyday life.

During the year under review, one original book in English titled *How Do They Evolve* was published.

**Popular Readers' Series**

In addressing the needs of contemporary readers, this new series of books brings to focus some of the recent debates and discourse in many fields of enquiry like science, art, history, film, translation, literature, etc.

During the year, one book in English titled *What is Mathematics* was reprinted.

**Navjagaran**

This series comprises select writings of eminent writers who were instrumental in bringing about the Renaissance of Hindi literature during the late 19th and early 20th century India.

During the year under review, two originals in Hindi titled *Sampatti Shastra* and *Balmukund Gupta: Sankalit Nibandh* were published.

**Indian Literature Series**

Well-known writings of contemporary Indian writers are brought out under this series in various languages.

Under this series, twenty six titles were published during the year, including 10



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

17

originals, 1 translation and 15 reprints. These included 4 in Bangla, 21 in Hindi and 1 in Punjabi. Significant titles include *Chaturanga: A Novel by Rabindranath Tagore*, *Char Adhyay* and *Suraj Prakash Sankalit Kahaniyan*.

S.No.	Language	Original	Translation	Reprint	Revised	Total
1.	Asamiya	0	1	19	0	20
2.	Bangla	9	1	11	1	22
3.	Dhurbi	0	4	0	0	4
4.	Dorli	0	4	0	0	4
5.	English	28	2	197	2	229
6.	Gond	0	4	0	0	4
7.	Gujarati	0	3	1	0	4
8.	Hindi	57	14	496	6	573
9.	Kannada	1	7	14	0	22
10.	Kashmiri	0	1	0	0	1
11.	Malayalam	0	9	26	0	35
12.	Marathi	0	6	71	1	78
13.	Odia	5	6	0	0	11
14.	Punjabi	2	3	0	0	5
15.	Tamil	1	7	1	0	9
16.	Telugu	1	6	10	0	17
17.	Urdu	2	3	35	0	40
	<b>Total</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1078</b>

**NEW DELHI WORLD BOOK FAIR, 2015**

The Trust in collaboration with India Trade Promotion Organisation organised the annual New Delhi World Book Fair from 14 to 22 February 2015 at Pragati Maidan, New Delhi. Smt. Smriti Zubin Irani, Hon'ble Minister for HRD, Government of India inaugurated the Fair.

Seeing the enthusiasm of the book lovers present on the occasion, Smt. Smriti Zubin Irani said that she will urge the Ministry of Railways and Ministry of Civil Aviation to facilitate National Book Trust, India and other publishers to open their book stalls at railway stations and airports across the country and help booklovers access books in all Indian languages. Smt. Irani also asked NBT to encourage young authors and publish their works and also dedicate an authors' corner for them in the next edition of the New Delhi World Book Fair. To reach more and more readers across the country and make books available to children in Indian languages, Smt. Irani also urged NBT to launch Book Clubs throughout the country by collaborating with the state governments.



Dr Narendra Kohli, eminent author was the Guest of Honour on the occasion. Mr Lim Thuan Kuan, High Commissioner of Singapore in India, Mr Lee Joon-Gyu Hon'ble Ambassador of Republic of Korea to India, Shri Satyanarayan Mohanty, Secretary, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Shri JS Deepak, Chairman-cum-Managing Director, India Trade Promotion Organisation, Shri A Sethumadhavan, Chairman, NBT and Dr M A Sikandar, Director, NBT also spoke on the occasion.

Later, Ms. Irani also inaugurated the Theme Pavilion, Singapore Pavilion and the South Korean Pavilion. She also visited the Children's Pavilion.

Shri Upendra Kushwaha, Hon'ble Minister of State for Human Resource Development inaugurated the Children's Pavilion. He urged children present on the occasion to read more and more books. He also released two NBT titles in English entitled *Rahul and His Dream Bat* and *SR Nathan: 50 Stories of My Life*. Mr Lim Thuan Kuan, High Commissioner of Singapore, Shri A Sethumadhavan, Chairman, and Dr M A Sikandar, Director, NBT were also present on this occasion.

More than 1045 publishers, booksellers and distributors including foreign participants from 30 countries including Singapore, South Korea, Australia, China, Egypt, France, Indonesia, Iran, Germany, Japan, Malaysia, Nepal, Poland, Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, Spain, Sri Lanka, Turkey, UAE, USA, Sweden, Cuba and Austria participated in the Fair. The international bodies like WHO, UNESCO, EUNIC among others also displayed books in the Foreign Pavilion.

**The Theme Presentation:** This year, *Suryodaya: Emerging Voices from Northeast* was the theme of the Fair. At the Theme Pavilion over 25 illustrated panels were put up which informed about the facts and figures of all the eight states of the region and included details of population, area, communities and religions. The Theme presentation brought together some interesting discussions and debates on various aspects of its literature and writers, the insider-outsider debate, the history of the region, women's voices, children's literature and cinematic voices of the region. Eminent personalities like Sanjoy Hazarika, Hemanta Jamatia, Sandeep Phukan, Joy Pachuau, Pankaj Thapa, Sanjeeb Kakoty, Nimmi Kurian, Tilottama Mishra, Preeti Gill, Janice Pariat, Mitra Phukan, Aruni Kashyap, Nirmal Kanti Bhattacharjee, Amrit Jyoti Mahanta, Mamang Dai, Avinuo Kire, Cherrie Chhangte, Arup Kumar Dutta and Santanoo Tamuly participated in these discussions.

**Guest of Honour Presentation:** As part of celebrating 50 years of close and cordial bilateral diplomatic relations, Singapore was the Guest of Honour Country at New

Delhi World Book Fair. Supported by the National Arts Council (NAC) and the Media Development Authority (MDA), Singapore, the Guest of Honour status aimed to raise the profile of Singapore in India, and to bring it closer to Indian readers the authors, illustrators, publishers and other key players involved in Singapore's publishing industry. Singapore participated with a 43-member strong delegation of publishers and writers. Besides, an exhibition of some its recent publications, the special Singapore Pavilion hosted a number of panel discussions, writers' meets, business round tables and cultural programmes.

**Focus Country:** The Trust through its Focus Country programme has taken an initiative to facilitate dialogues, establish relationships and boost trade between Indian publishers and their foreign counterparts. This year, South Korea was the Country of Focus. A 12-member delegation led by Mr. Koh Young-soo, the president of Korean Publishers Association participated in the Fair. A select list of about 200 books published in Korea were also displayed in the Korean Pavilion. The books displayed will mostly be children's books, comics, contemporary literature and books on history, art and culture of Korea. Several literary programmes were also organised by Korea during the Fair.

**Children's Pavilion:** The Children's Pavilion paid tribute to Shri R.K. Laxman, well-known cartoonist, at the Cartoon & Comics Corner. His works on 'Common Man' and illustrations from the famous book *Swami and His Friends*, written by his brother and noted writer R.K. Narayan, were on display. At the Cartoon and Comics Corner, a series of 'Grassroot Comics' were also displayed. These comic strips were developed by the people belonging to different strata of the society including homeless people, students, teachers, villagers, women among others. Several programmes for children including workshops, storytelling sessions, panel discussions etc. were organised in which well-known writers and illustrators participated including Prof. Manoj Das, Dr Madhu Pant, Shri Aabid Surti, Shri Sharad Sharma, Lt. Gen. Dr. B.S. Malik, Brig. T.P.S. Chowdhury among others.

**Author's Corner:** At the Author's Corners namely, *Reflections*, *Conversations*, *Lekhak Manch*, *Sahitya Manch* and *Events Corner*, eminent authors interacted with the booklovers and shared their views on the books. For the first time an Events Corner was created in the Foreign Pavilion where more than 10 countries, besides, the Guest and Focus country organised programmes. In all, nearly 500 panel discussions, reading programmes, workshops for children, book launches etc were organised with active support of national and international agencies.

**Cultural Programmes:** National Book Trust, India in association with Sahitya Kala Parishad organised cultural programmes at the Lal Chowk and Hamsadhwani Theatre at Pragati Maidan. The performances held during the Fair included: Kathak Dance by Ms Richa Jain and group; Manipuri Folk Dance by Shyam Arts; Contemporary Dance by Smt. Sangeeta Sharma and group; Rajasthani Folk Dance by Avishka Lok Kala Manch; *Qawwali* by Shadab Sabri and group; *Bhangra* and *Gidda* by Sabrang Group Services; Beti Bachao Drama by Smt. Rekha Mehra and group; Folk Dance of Mathura/ Brij by Brij Lok Kala Manch; Magic Show by Shri Ashok Bhandari and group; and Musical Group performance by Korean Cultural Centre.

**Mobile App:** This year, the Trust launched a special Mobile App namely 'NDWBF 2015' for all Android and iphones. This user-friendly app helped visitors at the Fair to find out information about the different pavilions, halls, and about any specific exhibitor, their stall number, hall number, etc.

### Activities during New Delhi World Book Fair 2015

#### 14 February 2015

1. National Book Trust, India, in association with DPS Sonapat, organised a Skit Performance based on the NBT book, *Some Street Games of India* at the Children's Pavilion on 14 February 2015. The performance was facilitated by Ritu Nagpal.
2. National Book Trust, India, in association with Kerala School, R. K. Puram, organised a Nukkad Natak on 'Reading Habit' at the Children's Pavilion on 14 February 2015.
3. An interactive workshop on 'Make Your Own Graphic Novels' with Lalit Kumar Sharma and Prachi Gambhir, was organised by National Book Trust, India, in association with Campfire at the Children's Pavilion on 14 February 2015. The workshop was moderated by Shri Munendra Patanker.
4. A workshop on 'Mask Making' was organised by National Book Trust, India, in association with Iran Cultural Centre at the Children's Pavilion on 14 February 2015. The workshop was moderated by Shri Motid Ahmady.
5. A performance called 'The Mirror' by Pabitra Rabha's Theatre Group Dapon, was organised at the Theme Pavilion on 14 February 2015.
6. Screening of Asamiya film *Adajya* and Face-to-face with Director Santwana Bordoloi was organised at the Theme Pavilion on 14 February 2015.

7. A panel discussion on 'Badalte Parivesh mein Sahitya ki Bhumika' was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Sahitya Manch on 14 February 2015. The speakers on the occasion were Shri Vishwanath Tripathi and Shri Nityanand Tiwari.

#### 15 February 2015

8. A panel discussion on 'Understanding Northeast: Shifting Perspectives' was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Theme Pavilion on 15 February 2015. Prof. Sanjoy Hazarika, well-known author and journalist, moderated the programme. Dr Nimmi Kurian, Associate Professor at the Centre for Policy Research, Shri Sandeep Phukan, journalist with NDTV, and Dr Joy L K Pachua, Professor at Centre for Historical Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, were the speakers on the occasion.
9. National Book Trust, India, in association with World Comics India organised a workshop on 'Cartoon and Comics' at the Children's Pavilion on 15 February 2015. The workshop was conducted by Shri Aabid Surti, well-known illustrator and author, and Shri Sharad Sharma, renowned illustrator.
10. A presentation on Indian folk music and dance on stories from *Upanishads*, was organised by NBT in association with Navrattan Foundation at the Children's Pavilion on 15 February 2015. The presentation included dance forms like Bihu, Kathakali, Braj Holi etc.
11. An interactive Storytelling Session was organised by NBT in association with Sawan Kirpal Ruhani Mission at the Children's Pavilion on 15 February 2015.
12. A presentation on the Rabindranath Tagore's play *Kabuliwala* and the Puppet Show based on the *Couplets of Kabir (Kabir ke Dohe)* were organised by National Book Trust, India, in association with Children's Creative Club, at the Children's Pavilion on 15 February 2015. The programme was conducted by Jolly Jalalludin.
13. A panel discussion on 'Use of Multi-media in Writing' was organised by NBT in association with Open Doors at the Children's Pavilion on 15 February 2015. The speakers on the occasion were Ms Padmaja Joshi, journalist at *Times Now*; Soumya Kulsheshthra, blogger; Sahdi Sharma from Campfire; and Natasha Bhamri, author.
14. National Book Trust, India, with Iran Cultural Centre organised an Illustrator's workshop at the Children's Pavilion on 15 February 2015. The workshop was conducted by Shri Debu Sarkar and Shri Manas Ranjan Mahapatra.

15. National Book Trust, India under its Aadan Pradan series launched a book entitled *The Bridge in the Moonlit Night and Other Stories: A Selection* authored by Prof. Manoj Das. The book was launched by Shri A. Sethumadhavan, an eminent Malayalam novelist and Chairman, National Book Trust, India, at the Sahitya Manch on 15 February 2015. The launch was followed by a very intimate and engaging conversation between Prof. Manoj Das and noted critic Prof. Sumanyu Satpathy. The conversation touched upon a variety of issues, including the narrative technique, childhood of the author, etc.
16. A panel discussion on the 'Writings on Tribal Life' was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Sahitya Manch on 15 February 2015. Shri Ramnika Gupta, Shri Hariram Meena (Jaipur) and Shri Om Thanvi were the speakers on the occasion. The discussion was conducted by Shri Ajay Nawariya.
17. National Book Trust, India, in association with Goethe Institute, New Delhi, organised a translation workshop at the Seminar Hall No. 1, Hall No. 6 on 15 February 2015.
18. National Book Trust, India organised a programme of Shri Hemant Jamatia, folk singer of Tripura, in conversation with Shri Utpal Borpujari, film and music critic at the Theme Pavilion on 15 February 2015.
19. Screening of Monpa film *Sonam* and face-to-face with Director Ahsan Muzid was organised by National Book Trust, India, at the Theme Pavilion on 15 February 2015.

#### 16 February 2015

20. National Book Trust, India in association with Modo Meo organised a workshop called 'Storytelling Workshop with the help of Theatre' at the Children's Pavilion on 16 February 2015. The workshop was facilitated by Ms Evita Sood.
21. A comics workshop was organised at the Children's Pavilion by National Book Trust, India, in association with World Comics India on 16 February 2015. The workshop was facilitated by Shri Sharad Sharma.
22. A programme namely 'Book Bingo' was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Consortium Octet at the Children's Pavilion on 16 February 2015.
23. A reading and interactive session called *So Many Smiles* with Prof. Manoj Das was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Children's Pavilion on 16 February 2015.



24. A programme titled 'Interface between Indian and Iranian Illustrators', for school children, teachers, authors, illustrators and editors was organised by National Book Trust, India, in association with Iran Cultural Centre at the Children's Pavilion on 16 February 2015.
25. A panel discussion on 'Children's Literature' was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Lekhak Manch on 16 February 2015. Shri Nasira Sharma was the chief guest and Shri Prakash Manu, Shri Divik Ramesh, Shri Pratap Sehgal, Ms Kshama Sharma were the speakers on the occasion.
26. A panel discussion on 'Jeevni Sahitya' was organised by National Book Trust, India, at the Sahitya Manch on 16 February 2015. Shri Abdul Bismillah was the chief guest, and Shri Vishwanath Tripathi, Shri Kamal Kishore Goenka and Prem Janmejaya were the speakers on the occasion.
27. An interactive session with the cartoonist from Sikkim, Pankaj Thapa was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Theme Pavilion on 16 February 2015.
28. A panel discussion on 'Bridging Gaps: Writers, Historians and Writing History of North-East India' was organised by the Centre for North East Studies and Policy Research, Jamia Milia Islamia in collaboration with NBT, India at the Theme Pavilion on 16 February 2015. Moderated by Prof. Sanjoy Hazarika, the panelists included Prof. Sanjeeb Kakoty, Prof. Tilottoma Misra and Ms Preeti Gill.
29. A national award winning film in Kokborok language from Tripura, *Yarwang* was screened at the Theme Pavilion on 16 February 2015. The film tells the story of a large-scale displacement of tribal people that took place in the state of Tripura when a hydel power project was set up in the late 1970s. The movie attempts to project the indigenous way of life of the Tripura. Shri Joseph Pulinthanath, Director of the film, was also present on the occasion.
30. A seminar on 'Translation and the Idea of India' was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Centre for Translation Studies, St. Stephen's College, New Delhi, at the Auditorium, Hall No. 8 on 16 February 2015.

#### 17 February 2015

31. A story writing programme for children titled 'Chalo Banayen Ek Kahani' was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Dr. Harikrishna Devsare Literature Trust at the Children's Pavilion on 17 February 2015.



32. A skit on 'Girls' Education' was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Jaishankar Memorial Centre at the Children's Pavilion on 17 February 2015.
33. National Book Trust, India in association with Pratham Books organised an interactive session with a wild life conservationist at the Children's Pavilion on 17 February 2015. The session was facilitated by Ms Manisha Chaudhry and Shri Himanshu Giri.
34. A panel discussion designed for teachers, parents, librarians, authors, editors, and titled 'A Reading Space for Common Indians: IPCL and Beyond' was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with IPCL 2015/Digital Empowerment Foundation at the Children's Pavilion on 17 February 2015.
35. A programme for paying tribute to Shri R.K. Laxman, well-known cartoonist, was organised at the Children's Pavilion on 17 February 2015. Shri Laxman, honoured with the Padma Vibhushan and Magsaysay awards, introduced the concept of pocket cartoon through his character 'Common Man' who observed the social and political events around them and felt helpless. The Pavilion displayed his works on Common Man.
36. A Translation Workshop was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Auditorium, Hall No. 8 on 17 February 2015.
37. National Book Trust, India organised 'Kavya Sandhya' at the Lekhak Manch on 17 February 2015. An eminent poet Shri Kedarnath Singh was the chief guest on the occasion. The poets who shared their poems were Shri Pankaj Raag, Shri Umesh Kumar Chauhan, Shri Sanjay Alag, and Shri Suresh Kumar Vashishth.
38. An enthralling performance by Teteo Sisters (a quartet of four sisters from the North-Eastern state of India, Nagaland) was organised by National Book Trust, India in collaboration with Samanvay at the Theme Pavilion on 17 February 2015.
39. An introductory session of 'Samanvay' by Shri Sethumadhavan and Shri Rakesh Kacker was held at the Theme Pavilion on 17 February 2015.
40. National Book Trust, India in association with Samanvay organised a panel discussion on 'Inside Out: Living on the Edge of a Nation' at the Theme Pavilion on 17 February 2015. Ms Janice Pariat, Ms Mitra Phukan, Ms Aruni Kashyap were the panellists on the occasion.
41. Screening of *Where the Cloud Ends* and Face-to-face with Director Wanphrang

Diengdoh was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Theme Pavilion on 17 February 2015. The film gave an overview of a complex understanding of the struggle for Khasi identity by looking into the periods of colonialism, post-colonial struggles for political autonomy, and present day politics of development, exploitation of people and their land.

### 18 February 2015

42. Launching of and discussion on *Jip and Janneke: Two Kids from Holland* was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with A & A Book Trust at the Children's Pavilion on 18 February 2015.
43. National Book Trust, India in association with Ahlcon International School performed a skit on 'Importance of Reading' at the Children's Pavilion on 18 February 2015.
44. National Book Trust, India in association with NTPC Sachdeva International School, Faridabad, performed a skit on 'Sunahra Bhavishya' at the Children's Pavilion on 18 February 2015.
45. A creative writing workshop was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Vani Prakashan at the Children's Pavilion on 18 February 2015. The workshop was conducted by Shri Tushar Upreti.
46. A reading and interactive session of NBT book *Kavya Makes up her Mind* with its author, Dr Ramesh Bijlani was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Children's Pavilion on 18 February 2015.
47. A reading and interactive session on 'Adventure Sports' with its author, Brig. TPS Chowdhury was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Children's Pavilion on 18 February 2015.
48. A performance of Manipuri folk songs by Mangka and her team Laihui was held at the Theme Pavilion on 18 February 2015. The programme was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Centre for Traditional and Indigenous Arts.
49. National Book Trust, India organised a panel discussion on 'Beyond Conflict: Contemporary Fiction from North East India' at the Theme Pavilion on 18 February 2015. Shri Nirmal Kanti Bhattacharjee moderated the discussion and Janice Pariat, Mitra Phukan, Amrit Jyoti Mahanta were the panellists on the occasion.

50. Screening of Gurkhali Film *Kathaa* and Face-to-face with Director Prasant Rasaily was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Theme Pavilion on 18 February 2015.
51. An evening programme of 'Ghazal Sandhya' was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Lekhak Manch on 18 February 2015. The ghazal singers who were present on the occasion were Shri Sishil Sahil, Shri Dhananjay Singh, Shri Naresh Shandilya, Shri Laxmishankar Bajpayee and Shri Balswaroop Ruhi.
52. A Gujarati poetry recitation was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Sahitya Manch on 18 February 2015.
53. A panel discussion on 'Vivekananda aur Shiksha Par Charcha' was organised by National Book Trust, India at the Sahitya Manch on 18 February 2015. Shri Narendra Kohli, Shri Shekhar Sarkar, Dr Harshvardhan were the speakers on the occasion.

#### 19 February 2015

54. A conversation with famous Football player from Mizoram, Zico Zoremsanga was organised at the Theme Pavilion on 19 February 2015. The session was moderated by Lallianfeli Pachau. The credit for winning first Santosh Trophy for Mizoram has been given to Zico. He observed that though football is not as popular as cricket in our country but the interest of children and youth is growing.
55. A panel discussion on the topic 'Crossover Narratives: Women's Voices from Northeast' was organised at the Theme Pavilion on 19 February 2015. The session was moderated by Mamang Dai, noted author. The panelists on the occasion were Avinou Kire, writer from Kohima, Dr Cherri L Chhangte from Department of English, Mizoram and Dr Arupa Patangia Kalita, noted Asamiya author.
56. An evening with Urdu poets, 'Shaam-e-Shayari' was organised at Events Hall on 19 February 2015. The programme was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with National Council for Promotion of Urdu Language. Renowned Urdu poets including Gulzar Dehlvi, Iqbal Ashhar, Savita Aseem, Zahir Ali Bharti, Moin Shadab, Jahseen Munawwar, Majid Devbandi, Waqar Manvi, Aleena Rizvi, P P Srivastava, Shakeel Jamali among others rendered their poems. Padamshri Muzaffar Hussain, Vice Chairman, NCPUL, Dr M A Sikandar, Director, NBT and Prof. Khwaja Mohammed Ekramuddin, Director, NCPUL were also present on the occasion.
57. National Book Trust, India organised meet-the-author programme at the Sahitya

- Manch on 19 February 2015. Shri Suraj Prakash, well-known author interacted with the audience. Prof. Govind Prakash moderated the session.
58. A discussion on the topic 'Samajik Parivartan Mein Natak aur Rangmanch Ki Bhumika' was organised at the Lekhak Manch on 19 February 2015. The session was presided over by Shri Pratap Sehgal, well-known author. The other speakers on the occasion were Shri J P Singh, Shri Arvind Gaur, Shri Ramji Bali, Shri Satish Anand and Shri Ravi Taneja.
  59. A seminar on the topic 'A Digital Library', at the Auditorium 8, Pragati Maidan was organised on 19 February 2015. The seminar was organised by Afro-Asian Book Council in association with National Book Trust, India. The speakers on the occasion were Shri Dammu Ravi, Joint Secretary, Ministry of Commerce; Prof. Dubey, Jawaharlal Nehru University; Shri Vijay Thapa, Chairman, Afro-Asian Book Council and Shri Pranab Gupta, Director, Afro-Asian Book Council.
  60. A Storytelling Session was conducted by Ms Usha Venkataraman, renowned storyteller from Mumbai at the Children's Pavilion on 19 February 2015. Prof. S S Sarangdevot, Vice Chancellor, J R N Rajasthan Vidyapeeth (Deemed) University, Udaipur was the special guest on the occasion. Ms Usha Venkataraman narrated a Cuban folktale, adapted in Tamil. In this session, Ms Venkataraman also introduced Tamil words to children to help them learn the other language apart from their mother-tongue.
  61. Shri Prayag Shukla, well-known author interacted with the children at the Children's Pavilion on 19 February 2015. He narrated stories to the children and his team-mates Ms Aditi Maheshwari and Ms Taposhi Ghoshal drew illustrations based on the story. They also gave tips to the children to draw illustrations based on the stories. Later, Storytelling on Personality Development was conducted by Dr Dev Sharma of Vedic Life Mission at the Pavilion. He narrated stories based on the Upanishads, the ancient Indian scriptures.
  62. National Book Trust, India in association with Modo Meo organised a 'Storytelling Workshop with the Help of Theatre' at the Children's Pavilion on 19 February 2015. The session was conducted by Ms Dhvani Vij. The children through theatrical tools learnt to select a story and create characters for it.
  63. National Book Trust, India in association with Scholastic India organised an interactive session titled 'Top Crafts' at the Children's Pavilion on 19 February 2015.

**20 February 2015**

64. Ms Mridula Sinha, Hon'ble Governor of Goa and author interacted with the booklovers at the meet-the-author programme organised by National Book Trust, India at the Lekhak Manch on 20 February 2015. While talking about her book *Kaliyan Kyon Hansti Hai*, Ms Sinha said that she likes to write about the rural life of India and urged people to live life happily. Dr M A Sikandar, Director, NBT was also present on the occasion.
65. Ms Rida Gatpoh, founder, songwriter and lead singer of 'The Musical Folk', a unique band inspired by nature and wildlife, performed at the Theme Pavilion on 20 February 2015. She sang Khasi songs on environment while her teammates played traditional musical instruments.
66. National Book Trust, India organised a panel discussion on the topic 'My Land My Stories: Children's Literature from Northeast India' at the Theme Pavilion on 20 February 2015. Shri Arup Kumar Dutta, renowned author moderated the discussion. The panelists on the occasion were: Shri Siddhartha Sarma, English novelist and journalist, Shri Santanoo Tamuly, writer and editor and Shri Ashes Gupta, writer and Head of Department of English, Tripura University.
67. Asamiya film *Halodhiya Choray Baodhan Khai*, directed by Shri Jahnu Barua was screened at the Theme Pavilion on 20 February 2015. The film has won the Best Feature Film Award at the National Film Awards and has been screened at many international film festivals. Later, an interactive session with Shri Jahnu Barua, was also organised at the Pavilion.
68. A storytelling session was organised at the Children's Pavilion on 20 February 2015. The session was conducted by Ms Usha Venkataraman, renowned storyteller from Mumbai. She narrated folktales to the children.
69. National Book Trust, India in association with Pratham Books organised a skit on 'Importance of Reading and Books' at the Children's Pavilion on 20 February 2015. A workshop on 'Learn Sketching' was also organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Kala Sanskriti at the Pavilion. During the workshop the painters drew the sketches on landscape by using charcoal, cartridge paper and brush.
70. A seminar on 'Children's Literature' was organised at the Children's Pavilion on 20 February 2015. The seminar was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Lekhika Sangh. Renowned authors for children, Dr Madhu Pant, Shri Leeldhar Mandloi, Dr Susheela Gupta, Ms Usha Saxena and

Ms Dheera Verma were the speakers on the occasion. Over 150 students from various schools participated in the seminar.

71. Children interacted with the decorated officers of Indian Army, Lieutenant General Dr. B S Malik and Brig. T P S Chowdhury, at the Children's Pavilion on 20 February 2015. They shared their experiences of working in the Indian Army and inspired the children to join the armed forces. A session on 'Vedic Maths' was also organised at the Pavilion. The session was conducted by Shri Sourabh Jain.
72. National Book Trust, India organised meet-the-author programme at the Sahitya Manch on 20 February 2015. Renowned authors including Ms Nasira Sharma, Ms Chitra Mudgal and Mridula Garg interacted with the booklovers.

### 21 February 2015

73. *Thang Ta*, the ancient Manipuri Martial Arts was performed by Panthoibi Thang-Ta and Jagoi Sindam Shangle, a group of performers from Manipur at the Theme Pavilion on 21 February 2015. The artists exhibited their skills in handling weapons like the sword, spear, dagger, etc. with soft movements.
74. A panel discussion on the topic 'Legends, Conflict and Literature: Cinematic Voices from North East India' was organised at the Theme Pavilion on 21 February 2015. The session was moderated by Shri Jahnu Barua, film-maker. The speakers on the occasion were: Shri Utpal Borpujari, film critic and journalist and Shri Wanphrang Diengdoh, an independent film-maker based in Shillong and Delhi.
75. Manipuri film *Ishanou*, directed by Shri Aribam Syam Sharma was screened at the Theme Pavilion on 21 February 2015. This is the only film from Northeast till date to be screened in the official selection of the Cannes Film Festival. Later, a Face-to-Face programme with Shri Aribam Syam Sharma was organised at the Pavilion.
76. National Book Trust, India organised a reading session at the Lekhak Manch on 21 February 2015. Well-known satirist including Shri Subhash Chander, Ms Sinita Shanu, Shri Krishna Kumar Ashu among others participated.
77. National Book Trust, India in association with Jiwan Books organised the enactment of stories based on *Panchatantra* by differently-abled children of Bee Hive School, Kirti Nagar at the Children's Pavilion on 21 February 2015. On this occasion, Shri A Sethumadhavan, Chairman, NBT and Shri R Ramachandran,

Executive Director, National Book Development Council of Singapore were also present on the occasion.

78. A storytelling session was organised by National Book Trust, India and British Council at the Children's Pavilion on 21 February 2015. In this session, Story of a *Scarecrow*, authored by Shri Suddhasattwa Basu was narrated to the children.
79. National Book Trust, India in association with Consortium Octet organised an activity for children, 'Book Bingo' at the Children's Pavilion on 21 February 2015. In this session children were asked questions about books, poets and novelist. The children participated in this activity with enthusiasm.
80. National Book Trust, India in association with Katha organised a book release function at the Children's Pavilion on 21 February 2015. Three children's books illustrated by Shri Atanu Roy were released on the occasion. On this occasion, Shri Kamal Pruthi, the storyteller, popular with the name of Kabuliwala, narrated the story based on these books for children. Later, a live demo on drawing sketches and paintings was organised at the Pavilion. The session was organised by National Book Trust, India in association with Kala Sanskriti.

### 22 February 2015

81. Guru Bhabananda Borbayan and his team performed Sattriya Dance at the Theme Pavilion on 22 February 2015. Later, Sahitya Akademi Films on Northeast writers were screened at the Pavilion.
82. National Book Trust, India organised a reading session at the Lekhak Manch on 22 February 2015. During the session, Shri Ashok Chakradhar, well-known author read excerpts from his famous works and interacted with the audience.
83. National Book Trust, India organised a panel discussion on 'Translation in Hindi' at the Lekhak Manch on 22 February 2015. The speakers on the occasion were: Shri Shashi Sehgal, Shri Phoolchand Manav, Shri Vinod Sandlesh, Shri K L Garg, Ms Purvi Banerji and Prof. Mohan.
84. National Book Trust, India organised a panel discussion on the 'Future of e-publishing' at the Sahitya Manch on 22 February 2015. The discussion was presided over by Dr Kamal Kishore Goenka. The other speaker on the occasion included Shri Ashish Kandhve, Prof. Ajanivesh Awasthi among others.
85. National Book Trust, India organised a reading session at the Sahitya Manch on 22 February 2015. The session was presided over by Prof. Ganga Prasad Vimal.



The speakers on the occasion included Dr Harisuman Bisht, Ms Alpna Mishr and Shri Amrendra Mishr.

86. National Book Trust, India in association with Sarvodaya Bal Vidyalaya, Anand Vihar organised a programme titled 'Vishesh Pathshala' at the Children's Pavilion on 22 February 2015. The students of the school presented skits on Swachh Bharat Abhiyan, environment and girl child.
87. A panel discussion on the topic 'Developing Reading Habit of Children, Teachers and the Community: School Libraries' was organised at the Children's Pavilion on 22 February 2015. Shri Prempal Sharma chaired the session. The other speakers on the occasion included Ms Geeta Dharamrajan, Shri Sunil Saxena, Shri Pankaj Chaudhry among others. The speakers discussed about the role of libraries in developing reading habit. They also interacted with school children present on the occasion.
88. A storytelling session was also organised in association with the British Council at the Children's Pavilion on 22 February 2015. Ms Nupur Awasthi narrated the stories to the children and also involved them in an activity based on drawing.
89. A book release function and discussion on the topic 'Tribal Literature & Culture' and a poets' meet was organised by NBT in association with Authors Guild of India at Seminar Hall-1 on 22 February 2015.

The closing ceremony of the New Delhi World Book Fair 2015 was held on 22 February 2015 where Shri A Sethumadhavan, Chairman, NBT in the presence of Mr Yo Jing, Minister and Deputy Chief of the Mission, Republic of China announced that China will be the Guest of Honour Country in the next edition of the Fair. It was also declared that the next edition of New Delhi World Book Fair will be held at Pragati Maidan from 9 to 17 January 2016.

This year, the concept of 'Best Display Award' in four categories was introduced. The winner for the best display in foreign pavilion was accorded to Korea. Hachette Books won the award for best display in English books category, Radha Swami Satsang, Beas was awarded for the best display in Hindi & Indian Languages category while Bharti Bhawan was awarded for the best display in children's books category. The scrolls of Guest of Honour country and Focus Country for this year were presented to Singapore and Korea. NBT book titled *My Umma's Sari*, authored by Ms Geeta Dharamrajan was also released on the occasion.



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

33

Mr Zhang Zhihong, Counsellor (Cultural), Embassy of People's Republic of China, New Delhi; Dr M A Sikandar, Director, NBT; Mr R Ramachandran, Executive Director, National Book Development Council of Singapore; Mr Kim Kum Pyoung, Director, Korean Cultural Center; Ms Meenakshi Singh, Officer-on-Special Duty, ITPO among others were also present on the occasion.



## BOOK FAIRS

### 1. Mandi Book Fair (16 - 22 June 2014)

The Trust organised the Mandi Book Fair at Paddal Ground, Mandi, Himachal Pradesh from 16 to 22 June 2014. The Fair was organised in collaboration with the District Administration, Mandi and the Himachal Academy of Art, Culture & Languages. Shri Devesh Kumar (IAS), Deputy Commissioner, Mandi, inaugurated the Fair. Several literary programmes were also organised during the Fair. About 35 publishers/booksellers from across the country participated in the Fair. During the Fair, the NBT also conducted 2-day Shiksha Shivir programmes under Special Component Plan for SC & TASP Scheme.

### 2. Shimla Book Fair (30 June - 6 July 2014)

The Trust organised the Shimla Book Fair at Gaiety Theatre, Mall Road, Shimla from 30 June to 6 July 2014. The Fair was organised in collaboration with the Himachal Academy of Arts, Culture and Languages, Shimla. Shri Virbhadra Singh, Hon'ble Chief Minister of Himachal Pradesh inaugurated the Fair and released the NBT book *Flowerwoods Hotel* by Raaja Bhasin. Ms. Rajee Seth, renowned writer, was the Chief Guest on the occasion. About



30 publishers/booksellers from across the country participated in the Fair. During the Book Fair, the NBT also conducted 2-day Shiksha Shivir programmes under Special Component Plan for SC & TASP Scheme.

### 3. Tirunelveli Book Fair (18 - 27 July 2014)

The Trust organised the Tirunelveli Book Fair at V.O.C. Grounds, Pallayamkottai, Tirunelveli from 18 to 27 July 2014. The Fair was organised in association with the District Administration, Tirunelveli, Tamil Nadu. Shri P. Chendur Pandian, Hon'ble Minister for Hindu Religious Charitable Endowments, Govt. of Tamil Nadu inaugurated the Fair. More than 150 publishers/booksellers from across the country exhibited their publications at the Fair. Several literary and cultural events were organised in which eminent artists, poets, writers, speakers and film personalities participated.

### 4. Srinagar Book Fair (23 - 31 August 2014)

The Trust organised the Srinagar Book Fair at Exhibition Ground, Kashmir Haat, Srinagar, from 23 to 31 August 2014. The Fair was organised in collaboration with the National Council for Promotion of Urdu Language (NCPUL); Jammu & Kashmir Academy of Art, Culture & Languages; and Federation of Publishers and Booksellers Association of India. Shri N N Vohra, Hon'ble Governor of J&K, inaugurated the Fair. Shri Ashok Thakur, Secretary, Deptt. of Higher Education, Ministry of HRD, Government of India was the Guest of Honour on the occasion. The Fair was spread over 140 stalls and about a hundred publishers and booksellers exhibited their books. Many literary events, workshops, discussions and cultural programmes were organised during the fair in collaboration with NCPUL, J&K Academy of Art, Culture & Languages and Radio Kashmir.

### 5. Thiruvananthapuram Book Fair (4 - 12 October 2014)

The Trust organised the Thiruvananthapuram Book Fair at Putharikandom Ground, Thiruvananthapuram, Kerala from 4 to 12 October 2014. The Fair was organised in collaboration with Thiruvananthapuram City Corporation. Prof. ONV Kurup, an eminent Malayalam poet and lyricist inaugurated the Fair. About 100 publishers/booksellers from across the country exhibited their books in the Fair. Several cultural



and literary events were organised during the Fair in which eminent artists, poets and writers participated.

#### **6. Indore Book Fair (6 - 14 December 2014)**

The Trust organised the Indore Book Fair at Shree Madhya Bharat Hindi Sahitya Samiti Parishad, Rabindra Nath Tagore Marg, Indore, Madhya Pradesh, from 6 to 14 December 2014. Ms. Sumitra Mahajan, Hon'ble Speaker (Lok Sabha), inaugurated the Fair. Prof. Prabhat Bhattacharya was the Chief Guest and Dr. Gyan Chaturvedi was the Special Guest on the occasion. More than 100 publishers/booksellers participated in the Fair. Several literary and cultural programmes were also organised during the Fair.

#### **7. Uttari Delhi Nagar Nigam Pustak Utsav (13 - 18 December 2014)**

National Book Trust, India in collaboration with North Delhi Municipal Corporation organised the Uttari Delhi Nagar Nigam Pustak Utsav at Mahila Hatt, Asaf Ali Road, Delhi, from 13 to 18 December 2014. Shri Manoj Tiwari, Member of Parliament from North East Delhi, inaugurated the fair. About 20 publishers/booksellers participated in the Fair. Many literary and cultural programmes were also organised during the Fair.

#### **8. Cuttack Book Fair (18 - 26 December 2014)**

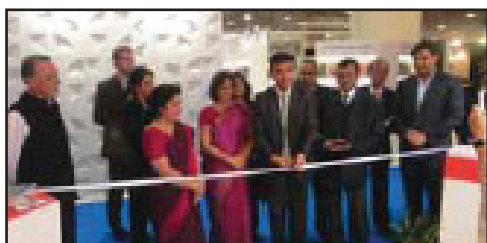
The Trust organised the Cuttack Book Fair at Baliyatra Ground (Killa Padia), near Barabati Stadium, Cuttack, Odisha, from 18 to 26 December 2014. The Fair was organised in collaboration with Odisha Publishers & Booksellers Association and District Administration, Cuttack. Dr. Pratibha Ray, Jnanpith awardee inaugurated the Fair. Shri Nirmal Chand Mishra, District Magistrate and Collector, Cuttack was the Guest of Honour on the occasion. About 90 publishers/booksellers from across the country participated in the Fair.

#### **9. Biswanath Chariali Book Fair (11 - 19 October 2014)**

The Trust organised the Biswanath Chariali Book Fair at Deshpran Lakshmidhar Sarmah Kshetra, Biswanath Chariali from 11 to 19 October 2014. The Fair was organised in association with Biswanath Sub-divisional Administration and All Assam Publishers and Booksellers Association. Dr. Mukunda Rajbongshi, an eminent educationist and former Resident Editor of the leading Asamiya daily, *Amar Asom*, inaugurated the Fair. Shri Prabin Hazarika and Shri Pallav Gopal Jha, IAS, SDO (Civil), Biswanath Sub-division, were the Guests of Honour on the occasion. More than 100 publishers/booksellers from Assam, Tripura, Delhi, Gurgaon, Kolkata and Pune participated in the Fair.

## **10. Itanagar Book Fair (28 March - 5 April 2015)**

The Trust organised the Itanagar Book Fair at Indira Gandhi Park from 28 March to 5 April 2015. The Fair was organised in collaboration with the District Administration, Itanagar. Shri Mige Kamki, Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar inaugurated the Fair. About 32 publishers/booksellers from across the country participated in the Fair. Many literary programmes were organised by the District Administration and Arunachal Pradesh Literary Society during the Fair.



### PROMOTION OF INDIAN BOOKS ABROAD

With a view to promote Indian books abroad, National Book Trust, India participates in international book fairs by displaying a cross-section of representative Indian publications brought out by various Indian publishers. NBT participates regularly in some of the leading books fairs which include Bologna Children's Book Fair, Colombo International Book Fair, Frankfurt International Book Fair, Sharjah International Book Fair, etc.

During the year 2014-2015, NBT participated in the following international book fairs:

#### **1. London Book Fair (8-10 April 2014)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the 43rd London Book Fair through Capexil. The Fair was organised from 8-10 April 2014 at Earls Court, London.

#### **2. Abu Dhabi International Book Fair (30 April to 05 May 2014)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the 24th edition of Abu Dhabi International Book Fair held at the Abu Dhabi National



Exhibition Centre, Abu Dhabi from 30 April to 05 May 2014. The Fair was inaugurated by His Highness General Sheikh Mohammed Bin Zayed Al Nahyan, Crown Prince of Abu Dhabi and Sheikh Nahyan Bin Mubarak Al Nahyan. Sweden was the Guest of Honour country which offered a glimpse into its literary and cultural legacy with a range of programmes and participation of notable Swedish authors, poets and painters. About 1,125 exhibitors from over 57 countries participated at the Fair with a display of publications in 33 languages. About 30 publishers from across the country including NBT participated in the Fair and around 400 titles were displayed.

Shri Imranul Haque, Dy. Director (Sales) represented NBT at the Fair.

### 3. Warsaw International Book Fair (22-25 May 2014)

National Book Trust, India participated in the Warsaw International Book Fair, held at National Stadium, Warsaw, Poland from 22 to 25 May 2014. The Trust participated with a collective exhibit of nearly 200 books representing the publications of nearly 20 publishers.

The engagement with Polish counterparts during the last one year showed in the special get-together organised by the Hon'ble Ambassador of India to Poland, Ms. Monika Kapil Mohta in honour of the visit of Shri A Sethumadhavan, Chairman, NBT. Nearly 40 Polish publishers, authors, translators, and Indo-Polish scholars participated in the get-together which was also attended by Vice-Minister for Culture, Poland.

A meeting with the Director, Book Institute, Poland also took place to discuss the possibility of an agreement for exchange of translations/co-editions in an institutionalized form.

The President of Warsaw of Book Fair in a meeting informally proposed that they would like to make India, Guest of Honour Country in near future.





A meeting was also held with Dr. Surender K Bhutani, Chief Advisor & Director Media Strategy, Indo-Polish Chamber of Commerce & Industry, Warsaw, Poland, in which he offered to help NBT in furthering its objectives of promotions of Indo-Polish publishing and literary ties.

Shri A. Sethumadhavan, Chairman and Shri Kumar Vikram, Editor represented NBT at the Fair.

#### **4. Nepal Education & International Book Fair (29 May - 05 June 2014)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the 18th Nepal Education & International Book Fair organised at Bhrikuti Mandap, Kathmandu, Nepal from 29 May to 05 June 2014. The Fair was inaugurated with a short welcome address by Mr. Banevata Thapa, President, NBPAN, in the presence of many eminent writers as well as other dignitaries. The Trust participated in the Fair with an exhibit of over 500 titles in Hindi, English and Nepali. Biographies, social studies, fiction and children's books were a major attraction.

Shri Imranul Haque, Dy. Director (Sales), Shri Sunil Kumar Yadav and Shri Suresh Kumar from the Exhibition and Sales sections represented NBT at the Fair.

#### **5. Asian Festival of Children's Content (30 May - 04 June 2014)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the Asian Festival of Children's Content held at National Library Building, Singapore from 30 May to 04 June 2014. India was the Country of Focus at the Festival. Mr Lawrence Wong, Minister for Culture, Community and Youth and 2nd Minister, Ministry of Communications and Information, Republic of Singapore, inaugurated the Festival. Mr Wong thanked National Book Trust, India and the Indian delegation for excellent presentation of India's glorious history of children's literature at the designated India Pavilion in the festival. Ms Vijay Thakur Singh, High Commissioner of India in Singapore, was the special guest on the occasion. The inaugural function of the festival was also attended by, Mr R Ramachandran, Executive Director, AFCC, Ms Claire Chiang, Chairperson, AFCC Board of Advisors, Mr Kenneth Quek, festival director and Dr M A Sikandar, Director, NBT among other dignitaries.

The Festival witnessed around 40 book launches including formal release of Tamil and Hindi translations of AFCC title *Water*, authored by Mr Christopher Chang. The Indian language editions of the title have been brought out by NBT.



AFCC 2014 provided a vibrant forum to Indian authors, illustrators and publishers to showcase India's diverse and rich children's content and tradition of storytelling in different Indian languages since ancient times. The Indian presentation included a special exhibit of over 200 recently published children's books in English, Hindi, Gujarati and Tamil, a set of specially curated panels displaying a visual journey of children's literature in India and illustrative elements including cut-outs of amazing legendary characters like Ganesha and Vyasa, Tenali Raman, Akbar-Birbal, Betal and Vikramaditya, the Blue Jackal, Gopal Bhand and R K Narayan's iconic character Swami from Indian mythology and storytelling tradition.

The panel discussions were organised as part of Country of Focus presentation in the Festival on various topics. The speakers and moderators in these events included eminent authors, editors, publishers and illustrators, like Mr Arup Kumar Dutta, Ms Deepa Agarwal, Justice Leila Seth, Ms Atiya Zaidi, Ms Navin Menon, Ms Manjula Padmanabhan, Dr Divik Ramesh, Ms Usha Venkataraman, Mr Subir Shukla, Mr Atanu Roy, Ms Sampurna Chattarji, Ms Nina Sabnani, Dr M A Sikandar, Ms Geetanjali Chatterjee, Mr Manas Ranjan Mahapatra, Mr S K Khurana and Mr Deep Saikia.

The event Meet the Indian Literary Stars followed by the India Night on 1 June 2014 created a pleasant forum of interaction between authors and illustrators from India and other parts of the world. Mr S R Nathan, the sixth President of the Republic of Singapore and Ms Sim Ann, Minister of State, Ministry of Education and Ministry of Communications and Information were the special guests on the occasion. The Indian cultural performance by Singapore Indian Fine Arts Society was an added attraction of the evening.

Dr M.A. Sikandar, Director, Shri Debabrata Sarkar, Dy. Director (Art), Shri Manas Ranjan Mahapatra, Editor, NCCL and Shri Deep Saikia, Asamiya editor represented NBT at the Fair.

#### **6. Seoul International Book Fair (18 - 22 June 2014)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the Seoul International Book Fair organised at the Convention and Exhibition Centre, Seoul, South Korea from 18 to 22 June 2014. Mr. YooJinryong, Minister of Culture, Sports & Tourism, South Korea inaugurated the Fair. The theme of the Fair was 'See the world through books, envision the future with books'. The Sultanate of Oman was the Guest of Honour Country at the Fair. Besides, marking the 130 anniversary of the Korea-Italy diplomatic relationship, Italy was honoured as a Culture Focus Country. Many literary programmes were held during

the Fair. NBT participated in the Fair with a collective exhibit of around 150 titles brought out by publishers from across the country. The NBT stall drew a huge crowd of visitors including writers, translators, illustrators, publishers and book-lovers. They showed keen interest in the books particularly on Indian culture, Buddhism, Tagore and Gandhi. Besides, the NBT also had talks with the Institute of Indian Studies, an organization of Korean writers and translators, for possible collaboration to publish Indian books in Korean.

Shri Dwijendra Kumar, Asst. Editor, represented NBT at the Fair.

#### **7. Beijing International Book Fair (27 - 31 August 2014)**

The Trust participated in the 21st Beijing International Book Fair held at the China International Exhibition Centre, Beijing from 27 to 31 August 2014. The Republic of Turkey was the Country of Honor at the Fair. The exhibition area was spread over 53,600 square meters, which included the Fair features of General Publishing Zone, Digital Publishing Zone, the Children's Book, Cartoons & Animation Zone, Periodical Zone, Publishing on Demand Zone, the Rights Center and the Library Acquisition Zone. NBT put up a collective exhibit of Indian books in English, and Hindi in Hall E2. The NBT stall was visited by many dignitaries, publishers as well as book-lovers.

#### **8. Colombo International Book Fair (14 - 17 September 2014)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the 16th Colombo International Book Fair, (CIBF) held at BMICH, Colombo from 14 to 17 September 2014. Shri Mahinda Rajapaksa, hon'ble President of Sri Lanka inaugurated the Fair. Minister of Technology, Research and Atomic Energy Patali Champika Ranawaka, Presidential Chief of Staff Gamini Sedara Senarath, Chinese Deputy Ambassador in Sri Lanka Ren Faqiang and S.K. Ghai representing Indian Book Publishers were present on the occasion.

CIBF is Sri Lanka's best attended and largest consumer fair visited by a million customers during the nine days. It has already established itself as a premier fair in the South Asia and is poised to be a major fair in the region with many publishers from Europe participating as well.

#### **9. Frankfurt Book Fair (8 - 12 October 2014)**

National Book Trust, India collectively with three Government organizations including Sahitya Akademi, National School of Drama and Publications Division participated in the Frankfurt Book Fair held from 8 to 12 October 2014.

Shri Raveesh Kumar, Consulate General in Frankfurt, inaugurated the India Pavilion at the Fair. Shri Raveesh Kumar assured that the Office of Consulate General will support NBT to represent Indian publishing. Sahitya Akademi organised many literary programmes at India Pavilion where eminent authors including Dr. Gourahari Das, Shri Ramanunni, Shri Damodar Mauzo and Shri Balram Prem Narain participated in the deliberations. Over 300 titles from 34 Indian publishers including Publications Division, Sahitya Akademi, National School of Drama and NBT India were displayed at the Pavilion.

A large number of visitors came to the Pavilion and held discussions on rights exchange, publishing as well as NDWBF-2015. Mr. Kenneth Quek, Deputy Director, National Book Development Council of Singapore; Mr. Mohan Kumar, Sharjah International Book Fair Authority; Ms. Kaoru Iwata, Tokyo International Book Fair; Mr. Osman Gani, President, Publishers Association of Bangladesh; Mr. Aniruddha Das, Vice Consul, Consulate General of India; Betty Tan, Singapore Book Publishers Association; Ms. Linda D. Cameron, Director, The University of Alberta Press were some of the prominent visitors.

Shri Debabrata Sarkar, Dy. Director (Art) and Shri Rajeev Chaudhry, Dy. Director (Exh.) represented NBT at the Fair. Besides, Dr. Suresh Chand from the Ministry of HRD was also present.

#### **10. International Belgrade Book Fair (26 October - 2 November 2014)**

NBT, India participated in the 59th International Belgrade Book Fair through Embassy of India, Belgrade, organised at Bulevar Vojvode Misica 14, Belgrade from 26 October to 2 November 2014. The People's Republic of China was the Guest of Honour Country at the Fair. The Chinese delegation consisted of 200 members, including 12 writers and 100 publishers from 60 publishing houses.

#### **11. Sharjah Book Fair (5 - 15 November 2014)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the 33rd Sharjah International Book Fair (SIBF) held in Sharjah from 5 to 15 November 2015. Sheikh Dr Sultan Bin Muhammad Al Khasimi, a scholar and ruler of Sharjah inaugurated the Fair. Mr T.P. Sitaram, Indian Ambassador to UAE, inaugurated the India Pavilion, put up by NBT. Dr M.K. Muneer, Minister for Panchayati Raj, Government of Kerala was also present on the occasion. Nearly 100 publishers from India participated in the Fair. About 1260 publishers participated from around 60 countries.

The Indian community in the UAE and GCC countries visited the India Pavilion in large numbers. These included the influential Indian diaspora diplomats, authors, scholars and students. Public lectures of authors like Dan Brown, Shashi Tharoor, Amish Tripathi, Chetan Bhagat, Shiv Khera, Shashi Kumar, and Amitava Ghosh, etc. drew huge crowds. Malayalam writers and film personalities like Sethu, M.P. Veerendra Kumar, Perumpadavam Shreedharan, Akbar Kakkattil, Boban Kunchakko, K.G. Sankara Pillai, M.K. Muneer, Vanidas Elayavoor, Manju Warriar, P.P. Ramachandran, K.R Meera, Prabha Varma, P.K. Parakkadavu, Kureppuzha Sreekumar, V. Madhusoodanan Nair, Lakshmi Nair and Alankode Leelakrishnan, etc. also drew large audience.

Shri Rubin D'Cruz, Malayalam Editor and Shri Mayank Surolia, Assistant Director represented NBT at the Fair.

#### **12. Slovenia Book Fair (24 - 28 November 2014)**

NBT, India participated in the 30th National Book Fair of Slovenia through Embassy of India at Slovenia, which was organised from 24 to 28 November 2014.

#### **13. Lahore International Book Fair (5 - 9 February 2015)**

NBT, India participated in the 29th Lahore International Book Fair through Embassy of India, Lahore (Pakistan), at Lahore Expo Centre held from 5 to 9 February 2015. Provincial Minister for Education, Rana Mashhood Ahmad Khan inaugurated the Fair. On the occasion, Rana Mashhood said that society couldn't progress without friendship with books because book is asset of any country. He said that everyone should adopt the habit of book reading to make tolerant Pakistan and for prosperity of the country. Renowned publishers and booksellers from worldwide including UK, Germany, America, India, Turkey and other countries participated in the Fair.

#### **14. Havana International Book Fair (13 - 20 February 2015)**

The 24th Havana International Book Fair was held from 13 to 20 February 2015 at Fortress of San Carlos de la Cabaña, Havana, Cuba. The theme of the Fair was 'To Read is To Grow'. India was the Guest of Honour Country at the Fair.

National Book Trust, India participated in the Fair and was also a nodal agency for the Guest of Honour Country presentation. At the India Pavilion recently published books of 14 Indian publishers including NBT were displayed. Several programmes were organised at the India Pavilion including panel discussions on the Classical India: Literature and Religion, Women in Indian Literature, The Story in Modern Indian Literature, Indian Literature towards 21st Century, Meditation and Confluence of Knowledge; presentations on Yoga, Indian music, folk dance, culture, etc., and book

launches. The Film Festival, Handicrafts and Yoga Festival at the Pavilion also attracted a large number of visitors.

The Fair paid tribute to Prof. Olga Portuondo, historian and Leonardo Acosta, writer and researcher. The Fair also celebrated the birth and death anniversaries of the Carlos J Finlay, scientist, Raul Ferrer, poet and Cervantes, writer. Over 199 exhibitors from 31 countries participated in the Fair.

A large number of book lovers visited the Pavilion and showed keen interest in Indian books. The dignitaries who visited the India Pavilion included Shri C. Rajasekhara, Ambassador of India to Cuba, Shri Surendra Singh, Secretary, Ministry of Culture, Shri Ravinder Narang, Second Secretary of the Embassy of India in Cuba among others.

Shri Tarun Davey, Asstt. Director (Prod.) represented NBT at the Fair.

#### **15. Bologna Children's Book Fair (30 March - 02 April 2015)**

National Book Trust, India participated in the Bologna Children's Book Fair held at Bologna, Italy from 30 March - 02 April 2015. Over the last five decades, the Fair has become a vibrant forum for meaningful dialogue in the field of children's literature. In this edition, Croatia was the Guest of Honour Country at the Fair and about 1200 exhibitors participated from 75 countries across the world. Twenty publishers from India participated in the Fair including NBT.

National Book Trust, India stall exhibited about 130 select children's books brought out by 25 publishers from India including NBT. The exhibit was complimented by an annotated catalogue of the books displayed, and the Children's Catalogue brought out during the 2014 New Delhi World Book Fair which focused on children's literature. Besides, information material about the New Delhi World Book Fair and Financial Assistance Programme for translation were also distributed. These promotional materials generated interest among the visitors and participants about the Indian publishing industry, the New Delhi World Book Fair, NBT and its various activities and book-related events in India.

Shri Manas Ranjan Mahapatra, Editor, NCCL represented NBT at the Fair.



### LITERARY ACTIVITIES DURING 2014 - 15

#### Book Release Functions

National Book Trust, India organised a book release function at Press Club, Mumbai at District Centre Library, Kurnool, Andhra Pradesh on 18 October 2014. Two NBT books in Telugu titled *Choogh the Squirrel* and *Admi Aur Prachai Wa Anya Kahaniyan* were released on the occasion. Prof. K Krishan Naik, Vice Chancellor of Rayalaseema University, released the books. Eminent authors including Dr M Harikishan, Dr V Triveni, Shri Dasari, D K Chaduvula Babu and Shri Viyogi were the speakers on the occasion.

National Book Trust, India organised a book release function at Dr B P Pal Auditorium, IARI, Pusa Campus, New Delhi on 23 December 2014. NBT book in English titled *Food Security of India: An Overview* was released on the occasion. Dr S Ayyappan, Secretary (DARE) and Director General, ICAR was the chief guest on the occasion. The speakers on the occasion included: Dr R B Singh, agricultural scientist; Shri Anand Sarup, former Secretary (Education), Govt of India; Dr Ramesh Chand, Director, National



Centre for Agricultural Economics and Policy Research (NCAP); Prof. Y Singh, former Professor and Head, Department, of Agronomy, G.B. Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar; Prof. U S Singh, Senior Scientist, International Rice Research Institute, India Office and Dr Ravindra Kaur, Director, Indian Agricultural Research Institute.

National Book Trust, India in association with Jain University, Bengaluru organised a book release function at Auditorium, Jayanagar Campus, Jain University, Bengaluru on 8 January 2015. NBT book in English titled *The Internet: A Revolution in Progress* was released on the occasion. Dr K Kasturirangan, eminent scientist and former Chairman, ISRO was the chief guest on the occasion. Prof. S Sadagopan, Director of the International Institute of Information Technology (IIIT), Bengaluru; Dr N Sundararajan, Vice Chancellor, Jain University; Dr Mythili P Rao, Dean - Languages, Jain University and Prof. Mohan Sundara Rajan were the speakers on the occasion.

#### **World Book & Copyright Day**

On the occasion of World Book & Copyright Day, National Book Trust, India organised a seminar on 'Copyright and Piracy' at Kolkata on 23 April 2014. The speakers at the seminar were: Ms Smarika Kumar of the Alternative Law Forum; Ms Arpita Das of Yoda Press; Shri Nirmal Kanti Bhattacharjee, former Director, NBT India; Ms Mandira Sen of Stree among others.

#### **Other Activities**

National Book Trust, India in association with Gujarat Hill Council organised a book promotion programme in the tribal districts of Dang, Navasari and Valsad in Gujarat from 12 to 18 June 2014. During the programme two workshops on 'Story writing and Telling Art', 'Drawing Illustrations' and a seminar on 'Book Promotion in Tribal Areas' were organised.

National Book Trust, India, organised a National Workshop on 'Developing Graphic Novels Based on North-East Folk Traditions' at NBT Headquarters at Vasant Kunj, New Delhi on 17 September 2014. The workshop was inaugurated by Shri A Sethumadhavan, noted Malayalam author and Chairman, NBT. The participants in the workshop included writers and illustrators from North East including Prof. S Pranam Singh, Benaras Hindu University; Prof. Desmond L Kharmawphlang, North Eastern Hill University; Prof. Durlabh Bhattacharjee; Prof. Minakshi Sen Bandhopadhyay, Director, North East Centre for Oral Literature; Prof. Ngangnom Maheshkanta Singh, University of Delhi; Dr Joy Pachuau, Jawaharlal Nehru University; Shri Utpal Talukdar, noted illustrator; Ms K Cynthia Kolakhe, freelance artist; Shri Canato Jimo, freelance artist; Shri Kasom, freelance artist among others.



National Book Trust, India celebrated the Hindi Week at its headquarters in Vasant Kunj, New Delhi from 22 to 28 September 2014. On 23 September 2014, an essay competition and Hindi general knowledge and quiz programme were organised in the Trust headquarters. Shri Subhash Chander, well-known critic and Hindi Rajbhasha Consultant, was the Guest of Honour at the programme and also the judge of the competitions.

National Book Trust, India organised a Publishers' Meet at India International Centre, New Delhi on 10 November 2014. Around 50 publishers and representatives of publishing associations attended the Meet and discussed about some of the aspects regarding the New Delhi World Book Fair 2015.

National Book Trust, India organised a Publisher's Meet at the India Habitat Centre, New Delhi on 16 March 2015. The Meet was organised in order to gather feedback from various publishers and associations who participated in the New Delhi World Book Fair 2015, and also to receive suggestions for the next NDWBF 2016. Around 50 publishers and representatives of publishing associations attended the Meet.





### 57TH FOUNDATION DAY CELEBRATIONS

To mark the 57th Foundation Day, National Book Trust, India organised the third NBT Foundation Day Lecture on the topic 'Books and Reading in Today's India' at the NBT headquarters, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi on 1 August 2014. Ms Shashi Deshpande, eminent writer was the Guest Speaker at the programme.

Speaking on the occasion, Ms Deshpande, said, "Reading has always been a minority interest; there never was, at any time, a large majority of people reading. And now, with greater literacy, even if there are fewer readers, it still amounts to a fairly large number."

Ms Shashi Deshpande talked in detail about her love for books and writers since her childhood. She added that books have influenced her and shaped her future. She also said that "although bookshops and libraries are rapidly closing down, not because people are not reading, but because, in urban areas, bookshops can no longer afford the high rents and other overheads."

"What has really changed is the kind of reading people are indulging in. More people read newspapers, magazines, they



read on the internet, and there's the Kindle and e-books as well. And a great many people are writing today, and writing is, after all, closely akin to reading. So perhaps, if we presume that those who write also read, it's not a completely dismal situation," she added.

The function was presided over by Prof. K. Satchidanandan, noted poet and writer. He talked about reading and books in India and the challenges that publishing industry is facing today. Prof. Satchidanandan also observed that "There are very few books on reading and the history of reading in India." He gave details of earliest books in ancient India, and talked about the book being a cultural object, a material thing to be enjoyed. He was glad that Ms Shashi Deshpande shared the same optimism as him that books and reading will never die. Congratulating NBT, he added that the Trust has been continuously working towards promoting books and habit of reading in the country and would continue its endeavours towards that goal.

Shri A Sethumadhavan, Chairman, NBT also spoke on the occasion. He said that NBT is perhaps the only organisation in the country that publishes books in 22 Indian languages. "We are trying to enlarge our network and bring books closer to the readers by opening Book Promotion Centres across the country," he added.

Dr M A Sikandar, Director, NBT thanked the guests and the audience for being part of the NBT's foundation day celebrations and sharing their views on books and reading in the country. He also talked about NBT taking up books which focus on its history and presence in ancient India.



### NATIONAL BOOK WEEK

The National Book Week programme is celebrated throughout the country from 14 to 20 November every year by the Trust. Especially focused on children and young people, several book related events like seminars, panel discussions, book release functions and book exhibitions are organised by the Trust across the country, during this week.

During the National Book Week 2014, following activities were undertaken by the Trust:

#### **Karnataka**

National Book Trust, India in collaboration with Adichunchanagiri Institute of Technology organised a book release function in Chikkamagaluru, Karnataka on 20 November 2014. Two NBT books in Kannada titled *Gandhi-Nehru Correspondence: A Selection* and *The Child's Language and the Teacher* were released on the occasion. Dr K Chidananda Gowda, former Vice Chancellor, Kuvempu University was the chief guest on the occasion. Shri Manjunath Belavadi, well-known Kannada writer, Ms. D. Nalina, Dr. J P Krishne Gowda, Dr. C K Subbaraya and Shri Sampath also spoke on the occasion.

#### **New Delhi**

National Book Trust, India organised a book release function at the NBT Headquarters in Vasant Kunj, New Delhi on 20 November 2014. NBT book in Urdu titled *Rajendra Yadav: Select Stories* was released on the occasion. Prof. Manager Pandey, eminent critic, Ms Rachna Yadav, daughter of Shri Rajendra

Yadav, Prof Ibne Kanwal, Head, Department of Urdu, University of Delhi, Prof Anwar Pasha, JNU, Shri Musharaf Alam Zauqi, well-known writer and Dr Irshad Niyazi were also present on the occasion.

### **Odisha**

National Book Trust, India in collaboration with Utkal Sahitya Samaj organised a book release function at Satabdi Bhavan, Cuttack, on 16 November 2014. Six NBT books in Odia, namely *Mahapatra Nilamani Sahoonga Shrestha Galpa*, *Chandra Sekhar Rathanka Shrestha Galpa*, *Bhima Bhoinka Shrestha Kabyakruti*, *Birju Ki Musibat*, *Nanha Paudha* and *A Bond of Love* were released on the occasion. Prof. Prafulla Kumar Mohanty was the chief guest on the occasion. Shri Ramakant Rath, eminent Odia Poet and Padma Bhushan awardee; Prof. Dasharathi Das, eminent critic; Prof. Bauribandhu Kar, literary critic; Dr. Satyananda Swain, a researcher of Mahima Cult; Dr. Bijayananda Singh, President, Utkal Sahitya Samaj and Shri Manoj Pattanaik, Secretary, Utkal Sahitya Samaj were also present on the occasion.

### **Rajasthan**

National Book Trust, India in association with Bikaner Prodh Shikshan Samiti, Bikaner organised a two-day literary programme at Auditorium, Bikaner Prodh Shikshan Samiti, from 15 to 16 November 2014. On 15 November 2014, a panel discussion on the topic 'Reading Habits' was organised. Prof. (Dr.) Col. A K Gahlot, Vice Chancellor, Rajasthan University of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Bikaner was the chief guest on the occasion. The other speakers on the occasion were Dr Lal Mehta, Chairman, Bikaner Prodh Shikshan Samiti, Shri Shubhu Mehta, journalist, Shri Santosh Kumar Gupta, author and Dr Chetna Upadhyay, educationist. During the second session, two-day workshop on creative writing was organised in which 17 authors from across the state participated. Shri Shubhu Patwa and Shri Saral Visarad were the resource persons for the workshop.



### ACTIVITIES IN NORTH EAST

National Book Trust, India, under its Development Project for North Eastern Region, a special scheme for North East, organised several book promotional activities. Like the past few years, the year 2014-2015 has been an eventful and successful year for NBT as far as setting new trends in book promotional activities in the North East is concerned. Publishers, booksellers, authors, NGOs and the booklovers extended their help in NBT's effort of bringing all the stakeholders under one roof thereby giving a new impetus to the ever-growing reading movement in North East. In the process, the Trust has largely been successful in widening its readership in North East.

#### **1. Book Promotion Centre in Agartala**

National Book Trust, India, set up its Book Promotion Centre in Agartala Municipal Corporation Library Building (Pura Granthagar), Palace Complex, Agartala. The centre was inaugurated at a function on 2 August 2014 by Shri Manik Sarkar, Hon'ble Chief Minister of Tripura.

In his inaugural address, Shri Sarkar said that there needs to be



no debate on whether books should come to the readers or vice versa. What is important is reading, so both should be brought closer to each other. He also stressed on the idea of conducting tours to be organised by the schools to bring students to the NBT Book Promotion Centre. He requested NBT to attach a Mobile Book Exhibition Van to this Book Promotion Centre so that the books can reach the remote corners of Tripura.

In his presidential remarks, Dr Braja Gopal Roy said that this NBT Book Promotion Centre is a treasure of the state and the readers and book lovers should make the best of such an opportunity and benefit from it. Dr Prafullajit Sinha, Mayor, Agartala Municipal Corporation, stated that this is a step taken by NBT to encourage reading habit in the state and the Agartala Municipal Corporation is honoured to be a part of this endeavour.

Earlier, in his welcome address, Dr M.A. Sikandar, Director, NBT, explained to the gathering about the concept of NBT Book Promotion Centres, initiated under the 12th five year plan of the Government of India which has been launched to encourage readers and authors of all Indian languages. Shri Subhabrata Deb, Secretary, Tripura Publishers' Guild, also spoke on the occasion.

A Bangla book Sahitya Bhavana (a compilation of all major thoughts of Bengali pioneers on Books and Literature), compiled and edited by Shri Anath Bandhu Chatterjee, published by NBT, was also released at the function by the Hon'ble Chief Minister.

## **2. Colloquium on History of North East**

National Book Trust, India, in collaboration with The Centre for North East Studies and Policy Research at Jamia Millia Islamia in New Delhi, and ICSSR-NERC at North East Hill University (NEHU), Shillong, organised a two-day colloquium at ICSSR-NERC, NEHU, Shillong on 27 & 28 August 2014.

On the occasion, concerned over the knowledge gap about the North East over decades that has created stereotypes and increased misunderstandings, historians and scholars from various universities discussed on the development of a syllabi and teaching tools on the region for under graduate and post graduate students across the country.

The meeting stressed that modest, 'do-able' goals needed to be set. This is in the background of decades of neglect of the region's history and different perspectives about these histories. The proposed areas include developing Readers and the framing of an 'Introduction to the History of the North East'.

The historians and social scientists widely expressed the need for inclusion of its history in curricula across India, plug gaps where possible, put correctives in places where needed and create opportunities for developing and teaching a history of the region in the general curricula.

This could be a basic foundation course for universities across the country, starting with Central universities under the aegis of the University Grants Commission. The Colloquium ended with the commitment that future meetings would be held in the North East region and Delhi to finalize the work in progress.

### **3. Poets' Meet at BPC, Agartala**

A Poets' Meet was held at the Book Promotion Centre, Agartala, on 13 September 2014. Akshar Publications, one of the leading publishers of Tripura and also one of the major distributors of the National Book Trust, India in Tripura organised the programme. About thirty – five local poets participated in the event and recited their poems in Bangla, Manipuri, Kokborok and Chakma languages. About 100 people from different walks of life attended the event. The major poets who recited their poems were Shri Bimalendu Chakraborty, Shri Ratul Deb Burman, Shri Chandrakanta Murasingh, Shri Kalyanbrata Chakraborty, Shri Swapan Sengupta, Smt. Shefali Deb Barma, Shri Raghunandan Singha, Smt Kakoli Ganguly and Shri Gautam Chakma. In his welcome address, Shri Subhabrata Deb, head of Akshar Publications, welcomed the poets and other guests and also invited the book lovers to take initiative to coordinate and arrange book promotion activities at the NBT Book Promotion Centre, and make it popular amongst the children.

### **4. Ten Ten Ten': A Literary Celebration**

Ten Ten Ten is a literary celebration to encourage book reading and writing habits among the youth. It presents fun workshops, panels and competitions for youth to understand its history and traditions and also how literature can be a medium to explore creativity and innovation.

National Book Trust, India in collaboration with Cinedarbaar Welfare Society and Cultural Affairs & Heritage Department and Human Resource Development Department of Sikkim organised the 2nd season of Ten Ten Ten on 29 & 30 April 2015 at Manan Bhawan, New Secretariat Building, Development Area, Gangtok, Sikkim. Shri G.S Lama, Founder and General Secretary of the Sikkim Akademi, inaugurated the event. The two-day event witnessed a number of literary sessions and workshops on books, writing, publishing, etc. The festival saw about 1,700 students from schools & colleges and also teachers and general public. During the workshop, on both the

days, children were encouraged to come on stage and narrate their poetry and stories. The winning participants were given prizes.

**Table giving details of the Pustak Parikrama in the North East**

Name of the Pustak Parikrama	Period	Gross Sale (Rs.)	Net Sale (Rs.)	No. of Exh. Points	No. of Books Sold
Assam (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	27 March to 16 April 2015	177884	153321	65	2320

Besides, the Trust also organised Biswanath Chariali Book Fair, Itanagar Book Fair, Training Course in Book Publishing in Gangtok and Ghummakad Narain Travelling Children's Literature Festival.





### ACTIVITIES IN JAMMU AND KASHMIR

National Book Trust, India has been organising book fairs, mobile exhibitions and other book-related activities like panel discussions, book release functions, seminars, etc. across the country to promote book mindedness among people especially among youth and making low-cost books available to book lovers. To further this objective and keeping in mind the ever-growing demands of the book lovers of Jammu & Kashmir, NBT has been organising such activities in the region for the last many years.

#### **Leh Book Exhibition (2 - 8 August 2014)**

National Book Trust, India organised a book exhibition in collaboration with District Administration, at Polo Grounds, Leh, from 2 to 8 August 2014.

Inaugurating the Exhibition, Rev. E.S. Gergan said that being an avid reader of books he felt that a reader will never feel bored or be alone. Looking at the life scenario of Ladakh, he felt that people have ample reading time especially during winters when



there is almost nothing to do and to break the intellectual paucity there should be reading rooms at walking distance, with good books at affordable price to help create a platform for promoting reading habits.

Talking about the importance and effect of a learned person, Rev. Gergan said that a well-read person positively influences his next three generations and he hoped that this would be the future of Ladakh.

With about 1500 titles on display in English, Hindi and Urdu, the books were on wide range of subjects including autobiographies, geography, science, history, culture, agriculture, creativity, folklore, regional, religious, illustrated books for children, etc.

#### **Kargil Book Exhibition (5 - 10 August 2014)**

National Book Trust, India organised a book exhibition in collaboration with Ladakh Autonomous Hill Development Council (LAHDC), District Administration and District Youth & Sports Department of Kargil at Indoor Stadium, Kargil from 5 to 10 August 2014.

Advocate Mohammad Amir, acting chairman of LAHDC Kargil, inaugurated the Exhibition. He appreciated the efforts of National Book Trust, India for organising the Fair for the benefit of the people of Kargil. He explained the benefit of books which have produced great thinkers and scholars who contributed immensely to the society. "This book fair will help the students, scholars and intellectuals to contribute more towards the society," he added.

More than 1,000 titles in Urdu, English, Hindi and Kashmiri languages were displayed at the Exhibition.

Besides, the Trust also organised Srinagar Book Fair from 23 to 31 August, 2014.



## ACTIVITIES BY NATIONAL CENTRE FOR CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

### Interactive Session

1. An interactive session-cum-workshop entitled 'Let's Review a Book' was organised in association with India Trade Promotion Organisation and Federation of Indian Publishers during Delhi Book Fair on 29 August 2014. The first session was conducted by Prof. Nandini Sahu, Associate Professor of English, IGNOU and the second session on illustration was conducted by Shri Subir Roy, renowned illustrator and Art Director at Children's Book Trust. More than 150 children from various schools of Delhi participated in this programme.
2. An interactive talk on 'Children's Literature: Writing and Publishing in Australia' was organised at NBT Conference Room, on 24 September 2014. Mr Christopher Cheng, noted Australian children's author and co-chair of the International Advisory Board for the Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators (SCBWI), was the key speaker on the occasion.



3. On the occasion of International Literacy Day an interactive session for school children was organised at the NCCL Library, NBT, on 8 September 2014. In this session, Dr Tomoko Kikuchi, noted author and translator of the NBT title in Hindi *Hiroshima Ka Dard* interacted with the children.
4. Three interactive sessions with children featuring Mr Christopher Cheng, noted Australian Children's author and co-chair of the International Advisory Board for the Society of Children's Book Writers and Illustrators (SCBWI) was organized at Oak Grove School, Mussorie, Rashtriya Indian Military College, Dehradun and Ahlcon International School, Mayur Vihar, Delhi on 25, 26 and 27 September 2014 respectively.
5. An interface with Prof. Yash Pal, one of the icons of science communications in the country, on the topic 'Developing Scientific Temper in Children' was organised at the NBT Conference Room, on 26 November 2014.
6. Bhiwani Children's Literature Festival at Bhiwani, Haryana, on 30 & 31 January 2015.
7. To mark the Martyrdom Day of Mahatma Gandhi, an interactive session for children was organised in the Library-cum-Documentation Centre of NCCL on 30 January 2015. On the occasion, Shri Anupam Mishra, noted Gandhian thinker and editor interacted with the children.
8. NBT in collaboration with Open Doors, an NGO, organised a visit for a group of children at NCCL Library on 13 March 2015.

### Discussion

1. An interactive discussion on 'Reading Habit' at Central University of Himachal Pradesh and a workshop for children at Lower Tibetan Village School, Dharamshala on 23 April 2014.
2. A discussion on 'Books and Reading' was organised during Kolkata festival of children's content (KFCC).

### Storytelling Session

1. A storytelling session for school children was organised at the NCCL Library, NBT, on 25 July 2014. Ms Kusumlata Singh, author, and Shri Partha Sengupta, illustrator of the recently published NBT title for children titled *Phir Khil Gaye Phool* attended the session.

2. A storytelling session with Dr Ramesh Bijlani was organised at National Library on 17 November 2014.
3. A storytelling session with Dr Santanoo Tamuly and Smt. Sailabala Mahapatra was organised at Kolkata Festival of Children's Content (KFCC) on 18 November 2014.

### Collaboration

1. National Centre for Children's Literature in association with Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan, Nivesh (RMSAN), and Himalayan Hub for Art, Culture and Heritage (HHACH) partnered with the Ghummakkad Narain Travelling Children's Literature Festival for an event in Shillong on 9 August 2014. Ms Bina Kapoor, noted children's author, and Ms. Viky Arya, well-known illustrator, conducted the session.
2. A Festival of Reading was organised in collaboration with SCERT and ICICI Foundation, Chhattisgarh, at Ambikapur, Kabirdham and Mahasamund from 15 to 22 September 2014.
3. A Festival of Reading in collaboration with SAIL was organised at Bhilai on 20 & 21 September 2014.
4. National Centre for Children's Literature partnered with Uttarakhand Bal Kalyan Sahitya Sansthan for the 2-day International Children's Literature Convention held at Khatima Fibers Factory, Khatima, Uttarakhand from 18 to 19 October 2014.
5. NCCL in partnership with Bookaroo Festival, New Delhi, organised a storytelling session with Ameen-Ul-Haque, Sunil Kumar Saxena and Kusumlata Singh from 22 to 25 November 2014.
6. A workshop on Creative Writing was organised in collaboration with Indian Railways at DLW Inter College, Varanasi on 14 and 15 November 2014.



**Workshop**

1. A workshop on Creative Writing and Illustration by Shri. M R Mahapatra and Shri D Sarkar was organised at the Festival of Children's Content (KFCC), Kolkata on 17 November 2014.
2. A 3-day Creative Writing Workshop in association with Modo Meo and Open Doors organised at the NCCL Library, NBT, from 29 to 31 December 2014.
3. A workshop on Graphic and Cartoon Design featuring Anup Roy, prominent illustrator in the Kolkata Festival of Children's Content (KFCC) on 16 November 2014.

**Activities at Mahila Haat, New Delhi, 13 - 18 December 2014**

1. Counselling session on 13 December 2014
2. Shadow Puppet Show on 13 December 2014
3. Storytelling session featuring Sh. Rajnikant Shukla on 14 December 2014
4. Folk Play on 14 December 2014
5. Storytelling session/Sit and Draw with Jaishree Sethi and Hemu Mehtani on 15 December 2014
6. Interactive session with Sunil Saxena, author, and Shashi Shetye, illustrator, on 17 December 2014
7. Interactive session-cum-workshop on Theatre by Ms Banani Sarkar on 18 December 2014

**Readers' Club Orientation Programmes**

1. Readers' Club Orientation Programme in Ambikapur, Chhattisgarh on 15-16 September 2014.
2. Readers' Club Orientation Programme in Kabirdham, Chhattisgarh on 18 September 2014.
3. Readers' Club Orientation Programme in Mahasaumund, Chhattisgarh on 23 September 2014.
4. Readers' Club Orientation Programme in collaboration with SAIL in Bhilai on 20 September 2014.

5. Readers' Club Orientation Programme in Bhawanipatna, Kalahandi Odisha on 12 November 2014.

### **Publication**

1. Editing and Publication of the bilingual monthly magazine for children Readers' Club Bulletin (12 issues).
2. Special Souvenir brought out on the occasion of North Delhi Book Fair.
3. Catalogue of children books for Asian Festival of Children's Content (AFCC), 2014.
4. Authors' profile for Asian Festival of Children's Content (AFCC), held from 30 May - 4 June 2014 at Singapore.

### **Library Membership**

17 members on permanent basis and 12 on temporary basis were enrolled in the Library.

### **Visit of Dignitaries in NCCL-Library**

Prominent personalities like Dr Ramesh Bijlani, author, Sh. Rajeev Ranjan, activist, Brig. T P S Chowdhury, environmentalist and author, Ms Kiran Mehta, Director, UN, Sh. V K Sandesh, Joint Director, CTB, M/o Home Affairs, Ms Sangeeta N Dhamdhare, Librarian/Asstt. Professor, Sh. Avnish Mishra, NGO, Dr. Pankaj Rastogi, Dr. Ved Mitra Shukla, Dr Rani Prakash Tekchandani, Sh Amit Arora, Anchor, Doordarshan, Ms. Marie Ostergard, Librarian, Denmark, Allison Dobbie, MD, children's hospital, Colorado, Sarah Jaffee, World reader, USA, A P Swakumar, Director Library Officer, Tamil Nadu, Dr. T P O Nasiruddin, Associate Professor, Rajiv Bhagat, Librarian, Manoj Kr. Roy, Librarian, Dr Neena Jha, Programme Director, Prof. (Dr.) Imteyz Ahmed, S L Saxena, Secretary, Swati Raje, President Bhasha, Bishwadip Dey, Director, Navin Menon visited the NCCL Library.

### **Achievement**

1. NCCL Library, NBT, was awarded with the 'Best Public Library Practice' among other selected 22 libraries from all over India by the organizers of IPLC 2015. The organisers were DEF, DELNET, Pratham, RGF, NASSCOM, BMGF among others. The identification and selection of the practices has been based on innovation in input, output and outcome.
2. NCCL Library was also documented in one of the conference publication titled communities, Engagement, Libraries: A Collection of Case Stories from Across India.



## REGIONWISE LIST OF PARTICIPATION OF THE TRUST IN VARIOUS BOOK FAIRS/EXHIBITIONS

### Northern Regional Office, New Delhi

S.No.	Exhibition	Date
1.	Saharanpur Book Fair	18.04.2014 – 22.05.2014
2.	Nepal Book Fair	29.05.2014 – 05.06.2014
3.	Mandi Book Fair	12.06.2014 – 25.06.2014
4.	Shimla Book Fair	30.06.2014 – 06.07.2014
5.	Almora Book Exhibition	12.07.2014 – 18.07.2014
6.	Punjab Pustak Parikrama	21.07.2014 – 26.08.2014
7.	Leh Book Exhibition	30.07.2014 – 10.08.2014
8.	Kargil Book Exhibition	05.08.2014 – 10.08.2014
9.	Srinagar Book Fair	23.08.2014 – 31.08.2014
10.	Delhi Book Fair	23.08.2014 – 31.08.2014
11.	Raipur Book Fair	09.09.2014 – 25.09.2014
12.	Western Uttar Pradesh Pustak Parikrama	17.09.2014 – 14.10.2014
13.	Faizabad Book Fair	14.10.2014 – 19.10.2014
14.	Kanpur Book Fair	01.10.2014 – 09.10.2014
15.	Patna Book Fair	31.10.2014 – 09.11.2014
16.	Jamia Book Exhibition	29.10.2014 – 30.10.2014
17.	Second Punjab Pustak Parikrama	01.11.2014 – 03.12.2014
18.	Alwar Book Exhibition	01.11.2014 – 02.11.2014
19.	India Habitat Centre	06.11.2014 – 09.11.2014
20.	Kannauj Book Fair	08.11.2014 – 10.11.2014
21.	Varanasi Inter College Book Exhibition	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
22.	KV Janak Puri	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
23.	KV Shalimar Bagh	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
24.	KV Gole Market	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
25.	KV Vigyan Vihar	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014



26.	KV Tughlakabad	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
27.	KV R K Puram	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
28.	Ashok Memorial Public School	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
29.	Bhagirath Public School	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
30.	Salwan Public School	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
31.	K V Noida	14.11.2014 – 20.11.2014
32.	Bageshwar Book Exhibition	21.11.2014 – 23.11.2014
33.	UP Pustak Parikrama	26.11.2014 – 22.12.2014
34.	Jaisalmer Book Fair	02.12.2014 – 07.12.2014
35.	Indore Book Exhibition	06.12.2014 – 14.12.2014
36.	Raipur Book Exhibition	12.12.2014 – 14.12.2014
37.	Mahila Haat Book Fair	12.12.2014 – 18.12.2014
38.	Etawah Book Fair	13.12.2014 – 22.12.2014
39.	Kishanganj Book Fair	15.12.2014 – 21.12.2014
40.	Ghalib Institute Book Fair	19.12.2014 – 20.12.2014
41.	Chandigarh Book Fair	19.12.2014 – 28.12.2014
42.	Gaya (Magadh) Book Fair	19.12.2014 – 29.12.2014
43.	Indian History Congress Book Exhibition	28.12.2014 – 30.12.2014
44.	Lucknow Book Fair	02.01.2015 – 11.01.2015
45.	Deogarh Book Exhibition	09.01.2015 – 24.01.2015
46.	Muradabad Book Exhibition	09.01.2015 – 15.01.2015
47.	Third Punjab Pustak Parikrama	15.01.2015 – 02.02.2015
48.	Press Club Exhibition	16.01.2015 – 18.01.2015
49.	Bhiwani Children's Literature Book Exhibition	30.01.2015 – 31.01.2015
50.	New Delhi World Book Fair, Hall. No 01	14.02.2015 – 22.02.2015
51.	New Delhi World Book Fair, Hall. No 11	14.02.2015 – 22.02.2015
52.	New Delhi World Book Fair, Hall. No 12	14.02.2015 – 22.02.2015

### Western Regional Office, Mumbai

S.No.	Exhibition	Date
1.	Ahmedabad Book Fair	01.05.2014 – 07.05.2014

2.	Andheri Book Exhibition	22.09.2014 – 23.09.2014
3.	Daman Book Exhibition	14.10.2014 – 16.10.2014
4.	Surat Book Exhibition	06.11.2014 – 08.11.2014
5.	Pune Book Fair	09.11.2014 – 13.11.2014
6.	Malegaon Book Exhibition	13.11.2014 – 16.11.2014
7.	Parali Baijanath Book Exhibition, Beed	14.11.2014 – 18.12.2014
8.	Parel Book Exh., Mumbai	26.11.2014 – 28.11.2014
9.	Div Book Exh.	27.11.2014 – 29.11.2014
10.	Bharuch Book Exhibition	22.12.2014
11.	Silvasa Book Exhibition	26.12.2014 – 28.12.2014
12.	Aurangabad Urdu Book Fair	27.12.2014 – 14.01.2015
13.	Mulund Book Exh.	12.01.2015 – 14.01.2015
14.	Dahanu Book Exh.	07.02.2015
15.	Thane Book Exhibition	13.02.2015 – 15.02.2015
16.	Nanded Book Exh.	10.03.2015 – 15.03.2015

### Eastern Regional Office, Kolkata

S.No.	Exhibition	Date
1.	Nababarsha Boi Utsav	14.04.2014 – 20.04.2014
2.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Kanchrapara	30.04.2014 – 01.05.2014
3.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Barrackpore	16.07.2014 – 18.07.2014
4.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Ishapore, No 1	27.08.2014 – 28.08.2014
5.	State Central Library	30.08.2014 – 31.08.2014
6.	Kendriya Vidyalaya, Kanchrapara – II	03.09.2014 – 05.09.2014
7.	Nandan Book Bazar – 2014	12.09.2014 – 21.09.2014
8.	KV Command Hospital	25.09.2014 – 26.09.2014
9.	Biswanath Chariali Book Fair	11.10.2014 – 19.10.2014
10.	Shivsagar Book Fair	21.10.2014 – 30.10.2014
11.	Nagaon Book Fair	24.10.2014 – 31.10.2014
12.	Barak (Silchar) Book Fair	31.10.2014 – 09.11.2014
13.	Kalinga Book Fair	31.10.2014 – 10.11.2014

14.	Northeast Book Fair	01.11.2014 – 12.11.2014
15.	State Level Shishu Mahotsav	12.11.2014 – 14.11.2014
16.	Future Foundation School	16.11.2014 – 19.11.2014
17.	Golaghat Book Fair	15.11.2014 – 24.11.2014
18.	Rajdhani Book Fair, Bhubaneshwar	03.12.2014 – 15.12.2014
19.	Hornbill Book Exhibition, Guwahati	04.12.2014 – 05.12.2014
20.	Kalyani Book Fair	06.12.2014 – 15.12.2014
21.	Dibrugarh Book Fair	05.12.2014 – 14.12.2014
22.	K V Garden Reach	18.12.2014 – 19.12.2014
23.	KV Salt Lake – I	19.12.2014 – 20.12.2014
24.	Thakurnagar Book Fair	12.12.2014 – 21.12.2014
25.	Sonarpur Book Fair	12.12.2014 – 21.12.2014
26.	Dantan Book Fair	18.12.2014 – 22.12.2014
27.	Cuttack Book Fair	18.12.2014 – 26.12.2014
28.	Baishnabghata Patuli Book Fair	19.12.2014 – 28.12.2014
29.	Guwahati Book Fair	25.12.2014 – 05.01.2015
30.	Kharagpur Book Fair	03.01.2015 – 11.01.2015
31.	Ganjam Book Fair	04.01.2015 – 13.01.2015
32.	Balasore District Level Book Fair	12.01.2015 – 15.01.2015
33.	Jorhat Book Fair	17.01.2015 – 25.01.2015
34.	Sundargarh Book Fair	27.01.2015 – 31.01.2015
35.	Kolkata Book Fair	28.01.2015 – 08.02.2015
36.	Sonapur Book Fair, Guwahati	02.02.2015 – 04.02.2015
37.	Bhubaneshwar Book Fair	10.02.2015 – 22.02.2015
38.	Agartala Book Fair	13.02.2015 – 24.02.2015
39.	Phulwani Book Fair	19.03.2015 – 21.03.2015
40.	Andaman & Nicobar Book Fair	19.03.2015 – 24.03.2015
41.	Tejpur Central University Exhibition	27.03.2015
<b>Mobile Van Exhibition</b>		
42.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Kolkata	07.06.2014 – 18.06.2014
43.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Odisha	31.07.2014 – 13.08.2014

44.	Special Pustak Parikrama	28.08.2014 – 19.09.2014
45.	Purulia Mobile Van Exhibition	22.11.2014 – 24.11.2014
46.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Odisha (1st Phase)	03.01.2015 – 22.01.2015
47.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Odisha (2nd Phase)	27.01.2015 – 19.02.2015
48.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Odisha (3rd Phase)	22.02.2015 – 30.03.2015

### Southern Regional Office, Bengaluru

S.No.	Exhibition	Date
1.	Chennai Puthaga Sangamam Exhibition	18.04.2014 – 27.04.2014
2.	Calicut (Kozhikode) Library Council Exhibition	20.05.2014 – 23.05.2014
3.	Bangalore University Book Exhibition	21.05.2014 – 23.05.2014
4.	NBT Tirunelveli Book Fair	18.07.2014 – 27.07.2014
5.	Erode Book Fair	01.08.2014 – 12.08.2014
6.	KV School, IISC, Bangalore	06.08.2014 – 07.08.2014
7.	KV School, Yelahanka, Bangalore	11.08.2014 – 12.08.2014
8.	Chamarajanagar Mobile Van Exhibition	18.08.2014 – 22.08.2014
9.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Vidhana Soudha	02.09.2014 – 05.09.2014
10.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Freedom Park, Bangalore	10.09.2014 – 14.09.2014
11.	Kanyakumari Book Fair	16.08.2014 – 25.08.2014
12.	Madurai Book Fair	29.08.2014 – 07.09.2014
13.	Kannada Pustak Pradhikara	25.09.2014 – 05.10.2014
14.	NBT Trivendrum Book Fair	04.10.2014 – 12.10.2014
15.	Mobile Exhibition, Airforce School, Bangalore	25.09.2014 – 26.09.2014
16.	Bruhat Pustak Mela, Bangalore	01.11.2014 – 09.11.2014
17.	Mobile Exhibition, K V School, Yelahanka	03.11.2014 – 05.11.2014
18.	Mobile Exhibition, National Bangalore	14.11.2014 – 18.11.2014
19.	NBW Exhibition, Ashok Book Centre, Vijayawada	14.11.2014 – 15.11.2014
20.	Book Release and Exhibition, Chikkamagalur	20.11.2014

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

69

21.	NBW Exhibition, Oxford Sr Sec School, Bangalore	20.11.2014 – 22.11.2014
22.	NBW Exhibition, Kendriya Vidyalay, Hospet, Karnataka	17.11.2014 – 19.11.2014
23.	National Book Fair, Happy Club, Bangalore	22.11.2014 – 30.11.2014
24.	Mobile Van Exhibition, Karnataka	25.11.2014 – 20.12.2014
25.	Mobile Van Exhibition, National Children's Science Congress, Bangalore	27.12.2014 – 29.12.2014
26.	Bangaluru Book Festival	19.12.2014 – 28.12.2014
27.	18th Kochi International Book Festival	29.11.2014 – 08.12.2014
28.	KSICL 8th Thiruvanthapuram Book Fair	20.12.2014 – 29.12.2014
29.	Hyderabad Book Fair	17.12.2014 – 26.12.2014
30.	Vijayawada Book Festival	01.01.2015 – 11.01.2015
31.	Book Release, Bangalore	08.01.2015
32.	BAPASI Chennai Book Fair	09.01.2015 – 21.01.2015
33.	Darsana Kottayam Book Fair, Kerala	30.01.2015 – 08.02.2015
34.	Kannada Sangha, Shimoga, Karnataka	06.02.2015 – 12.02.2015

## SALES & MARKETING

The Trust publishes moderately priced books for all segments of the society and for all age groups in Hindi, English and all major Indian languages. The Trust organises various book exhibitions, book fairs and mobile book exhibitions through specially designed mobile exhibition vans to ensure the availability of the Trust's publications across the country, especially in remote areas, and small & medium towns. The NBT books are also being sold from its book shops located at its office in Vasant Kunj, Kashmere Gate and Vishwavidyalaya Metro Stations, Daryaganj in New Delhi and at its Regional Offices in Bengaluru, Kolkata and Mumbai. The book shops at Agartala, Chennai, Guwahati, Hyderabad, Kochi and Patna have also become operational.

Besides, NBT books are also available online. Individuals and organisations can avail this facility and order books online.

The Trust has developed an excellent network of its authorized book sellers as Agents and Distributors throughout the country. During the year, it has added 35 new book sellers.

The NBT Book Club Scheme is also playing a major role in promotion of the sale of books and reading habit. 4,207 new Book Club members have been enrolled during the year 2014-15.

The Mobile Book Exhibition (Pustak Parikrama) programme is another important mode for the sale promotion of books and reading habit. The Trust has conducted 28 such Pustak Parikramas throughout the country. The gross sale generated is Rs.7079359/- lakh from these exhibitions. It is indeed our great pleasure that the Trust has generated gross sale of Rs 13039876/- lakh and revenue generated from the sale of books has been Rs.96067598/- lakh.

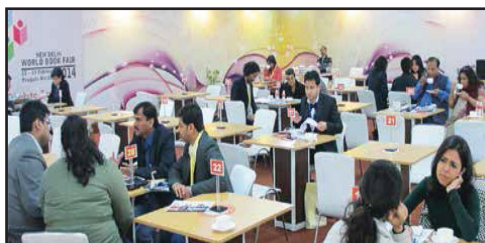
The detail of region wise sale is as follows:

Region	Gross Sale (Rs. Lakh)	Net Sale (Rs. Lakh)	Revenue Generated (Rs. Lakh)
NRO, Delhi	67068237	46507207	5142259
ERO, Kolkata	32052673	20934626	16211907
SRO, Bengaluru	17528073	11799167	11501947
WRO, Mumbai	6670423	4551612	10919017

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

71

<b>Region</b>	<b>Gross Sale (Rs. Lakh)</b>	<b>Net Sale (Rs. Lakh)</b>	<b>Revenue Generated (Rs. Lakh)</b>
Pustak Parikarma	7079359	6012196	6012196
<b>Total</b>	130398765	89804808	96067598



### NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME (NBT FAP)

In order to promote and pursue translations of Indian books into foreign languages, the Trust initiated a financial assistance programme for foreign publishers. The programme will provide suitable incentive in the form of financial assistance to foreign publishers for translation of original Indian writings published by Indian publishers in English, Hindi and other Indian languages into foreign languages.

The programme covers broad categories of fiction, non-fiction, science and technology and books for children, except dictionaries, magazines, journals, text books for schools/colleges and professional courses like medicine, engineering, pure & applied sciences, business administration.

In order to give particular focus on writings in Indian languages where an English translation is not available, and to promote such writings abroad, the NBT would facilitate its translation into English, and in such areas the NBT would bear 50% of the translation fee. Open to foreign publishers, the programme has elicited a lot of interest among a cross section of publishers both from India and abroad.

During the period, financial assistance was provided for three books which include *Selected Stories of Ambai* authored by Ambai and published by Kalachuvadu Publications for its translation into French; two NBT books *My Little India*, authored by Manoj



Das and *Looking Back: India in Twentieth Century*, edited by N N Vohra and Sabyasachi Bhattacharya, for their translation into Korean. The French edition of *Selected Stories of Ambai* was published by Editions Zulma, Paris and the Korean editions of the NBT books were published by Booksea Publishing Co., Seoul.

As part of this programme, the Trust organised the third Rights Table Forum for publishers during the New Delhi World Book Fair, 2015. The New Delhi Rights Table was a two-day event that brought together publishers, rights-agents and editors from India and abroad to network and explore business opportunities together. Organised as B2B match making sessions, it enabled the participants to book their own Rights Table, meet and present their products and ideas.

A successful initiative, the New Delhi Rights Table was a major attraction at the New Delhi World Book Fair. It attracted over 85 publishers from India and abroad. Besides, major publishers from across India, foreign participants included publishers from USA and UK.

### PROMOTION AND SALE OF BOOKS THROUGH MOBILE EXHIBITION VANS

S. No.	Exhibition	Period	Gross-Sale (Rs.)	Net-Sale (Rs.)	No. of Points	No. of Books Sold
1	Delhi/NCR Pustak Parikrama	22 April to 23 May 2014	87,496	70,347	30	1,393
2	Uttar Pradesh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	23 April to 13 May 2014	1,98,655	1,66,661	60	2,431
3	Uttarakhand (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	24 April to 14 May 2014	2,56,375	2,16,645	55	3,698
4	Himachal Pradesh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	06 to 26 May 2014	1,36,465	1,33,825	50	2,216
5	Patna Pustak Parikrama	06 May to 06 Sept. 2014	4,15,000	3,54,807	115	4,200
6	Chhattisgarh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	21 June to 11 July 2014	2,64,935	2,29,544	63	3,804
7	Himachal Pradesh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	16 June to 06 July 2014	92,518	82,289	60	1,141
8	Madhya Pradesh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	24 July to 13 Aug. 2014	3,11,943	2,59,109	65	499
9	Rajasthan (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	16 Aug. to 05 Sept. 2014	2,66,573	2,23,339	60	3,651
10	Delhi/NCR Pustak Parikrama	21 Aug. to 18 Sept. 2014	1,09,593	93,322	24	1,452
11	Haryana (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	22 Aug. to 11 Sept. 2014	2,33,460	1,90,775	55	3,341
12	Maharashtra (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	14 Sept. to 07 Oct. 2014	2,60,690	2,23,755	55	3,379
13	Chhattisgarh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	15 to 30 Sept. 2014	3,61,635	3,20,865	45	3,837
14	Odisha (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	12 Nov. to 06 Dec. 2014	3,24,659	2,95,145	65	5,555
15	Madhya Pradesh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	17 Nov. to 07 Dec. 2014	3,83,365	3,19,504	60	5,502

16	Gujarat (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	22 Nov. to 12 Dec. 2014	2,72,559	2,27,493	60	4,200
17	Maharashtra (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	20 Dec. to 09 Jan. 2015	2,99,938	2,60,939	62	4,002
18	Haryana (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	15 Jan. to 04 Feb. 2015	2,32,008	1,93,224	65	3,323
19	Rajasthan (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	15 Jan. to 04 Feb. 2015	2,98,278	2,46,780	65	4,236
20	Uttar Pradesh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	23 Jan. to 09 Feb. 2015	2,08,436	1,74,464	38	2,807
21	Bihar (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	29 Jan. to 08 Feb. 2015	8,64,000	7,20,000	150	5,000
22	Delhi/NCR Pustak Parikrama	14 to 22 Feb. 2015	1,65,938	1,47,326	10	2,034
23	Delhi/NCR Pustak Parikrama	19 Jan. to 08 Feb. 2015	84,750	71,479	40	1,104
24	Andhra Pradesh (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	22 March to 11 April 2015	1,26,894	1,10,761	58	2,396
25	Jharkhand (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	23 March to 12 April 2015	3,07,240	2,52,240	63	3,197
26	Delhi/NCR Pustak Parikrama	23 March to 15 April 2015	3,73,642	2,86,285	65	4,276
27	Assam (Rural) Pustak Parikrama	27 March to 16 April 2015	1,77,884	1,53,321	65	2,320
		<b>Total</b>	<b>7,114,929</b>	<b>6,024,244</b>	<b>1,603</b>	<b>84,994</b>



## TRAINING COURSE IN BOOK PUBLISHING

National Book Trust, India organises Training Course in Book Publishing across the country to help participants take up publishing as a career. The Training Course focuses on various aspects of publishing like developing manuscripts, editorial process, production and marketing of books, export of books, Copyright and other legal issues of publishing, sale of Rights etc. Members of the faculty drawn from leading universities, institutions and publishing houses give an insight into publishing industry to the participants through interactive sessions.

During the Financial Year 2014-2015, three publishing courses in Chennai, Gangtok and New Delhi were organised by the Trust.

### Training Course in Book Publishing, New Delhi (04 - 30 August 2014)

The Trust organised the four-week long Training Course in Book Publishing at Nehru Bhawan, New Delhi from 4 - 30 August 2014.



This year 35 participants from various parts of the country enrolled for the course. Eminent professionals from the publishing industry interacted with the participants during the course.

**Training Course in Book Publishing, Chennai (21 - 25 April 2014)**

The Trust organised a five – day Training Course in Book Publishing in Chennai from 21 - 25 April 2014. The course was organised at Synod Hall, Chennai. Fifty participants including students, publishers and teachers from various colleges attended the course. Well-known professionals from the publishing industry shared their experience with the participants.

**Training Course in Book Publishing, Gangtok (23 - 31 March 2015)**

The Trust organised a one-week Training Course in Book Publishing in Gangtok from 23-31 March 2015. The course was organised at Department of Printing & Stationery, Govt. of Sikkim, Gangtok. The course was attended by 30 participants including students, publishers and teachers from various colleges. Seven eminent professionals from the publishing industry interacted with the participants.



### SHIKSHA SHIVIR

1. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivir at Government Senior Secondary School, Kharindwa, Kurukshetra, Haryana, on 6 May 2014. The Shivir was inaugurated by Dr Ashok, District Elementary Education Officer. Ms Namita Kaushik, Deputy DEO; Shri Satnam Singh, Deputy DEO; Mrs. Indu Kaushik, Principal, Government Senior Secondary School; Shri Rajiv Ranjan writer, and Shri Randhir, Head Elementary Education were also present on the occasion. More than 250 students from various schools participated in the competitions organised during the Shivir and winners were given prizes.
2. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivir at Government Centre Primary School, U-Block, Mandi, Himachal Pradesh on 19 June 2014. The Shivir was inaugurated by Ms Mukta Thakur, Block Elementary Education Officer, Bal Mandi. Ms Salochna Sharma, Ms Latesh Sharma, Ms Meera Rana, Ms Savita Sharma and Shri Murari Sharma were also present on the occasion. More than 250 school students participated in various competitions in the



Shivir. NBT's mobile book exhibition van was also put up at the venue.

3. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivir at Government Primary School, Pandoh, District Mandi, Himachal Pradesh on 20 June 2014. The Shivir was inaugurated by Shri Ramesh Vidyarthi, Deputy Director, Elementary Education. Ms Mukta Thakur, Shri Nayyakat Ali, Ms Salochna Sharma, Shri Chitru Ram and Shri Mahender Singh were also present on the occasion. More than 200 children from various schools participated in the competitions organised during the Shivir. NBT's mobile book exhibition van was also put up at the venue.
4. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivir in three different sessions at Gaiety Theatre, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh, from 3 to 4 July 2014. Shri Srinivas Joshi, Retd. IAS; Ms Vidhupriya Chakraborty, Principal; St. Thomas School; Shri Ajay Sharma, Assistant Director, Education and Shri S R Harnood, eminent writer were the resource persons. More than 300 children from schools like Government Boys Senior Secondary School, Lalpani; St. Thomas School and Government Girls Senior Secondary School, Portmore, participated in various competitions in the Shivir.
5. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivir at MCD School, Shahbad Dairy (New), North-West Delhi on 23 September 2014. The Shivir was inaugurated by Shri Shardanand Sangwan, MCD Councillor (Shahbad Dairy). Smt. Sunita Taneja, School Principal; Dr Mange Ram, educationist and social worker, Shri Kaptan Singh Ranga, Inspector of Schools along with the officers from Education Department and school teachers were also present on the occasion. More than 250 children attended the Shivir.
6. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivir at MCD School, Mangolpuri, Y-2 Block, Delhi on 23 September 2014. The Shivir was inaugurated by Smt. Manju Sharma, MCD Councillor (Mangolpuri). Others who were also present on the occasion were : Smt. Reeta Gupta, School Principal, Dr Mange Ram, Shri Kaptan Singh Ranga along with the officers from Education Department and school teachers. Around 300 school children participated in various competitions in the Shivir and winners were given prizes.
7. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivir at Junior High School, New Agra, Uttar Pradesh on 10 December 2014. The Shivir was inaugurated by Shri Satya Prakash Jaiswal, Block Education Officer. Others who were also present on the occasion were Shri Brahm Narayan Srivastava, Block Education Officer, Hari Parvat, Agra; Smt. Shabana Begum, Principal, Junior High School, New Agra; and Smt. Nafisa Khanam, Principal, Primary School, New Agra. Around 300

school children participated in various competitions in the Shivar and winners were given prizes.

8. The Trust organised a Shiksha Shivar at Government Upper Primary School, Vijay Nagar, Bharatpur, Rajasthan on 12 December 2014. The Shivar was inaugurated by Smt. Kusum Lata, District Elementary Education Officer. Others who were also present on the occasion were : Shri Pawan Kumar Sharma, Principal of the school, Shri Nem Chand, Shri Sher Singh and Shri Mahavir Singh, Resource Person, Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, Bharatpur. Around 300 school children participated in various competitions in the Shivar and winners were given prizes.



### LIST OF GRANTEES UNDER GRANT-IN-AID SCHEME FOR BOOK RELATED ACTIVITIES

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
1	Al-Akbar Educational & Welfare Society	Andhra Pradesh	32,813
2	Anjuman-E-Taraqi-O-Baqa Urdu	Andhra Pradesh	50,000
3	Annadaatha	Andhra Pradesh	74,203
4	Arunodaya Rural Education Development Society	Andhra Pradesh	37,500
5	Jyothi Rural Development Society	Andhra Pradesh	1,12,500
6	Shant Mahila Kosh	Andhra Pradesh	32,057
7	Shri Mokshangundan Vishweshwaraiah Cultural Society	Andhra Pradesh	75,000
8	Vanitha Jyothi Mahila Sangam	Andhra Pradesh	37,500
9	Vijayawada Book Festival Society	Andhra Pradesh	3,50,000
10	Hayang Memorial Agro Industry & Education Trust	Arunachal Pradesh	25,000
11	Anwasha	Assam	75,000
12	Ata-Bhowkamari Society Development Association	Assam	37,500
13	Janapriya	Assam	25,000
14	Jyotimay Foundation	Assam	61,763
15	New Vision Creative Society	Assam	37,500
16	United Rural Development Organisation	Assam	37,500
17	Khorapathar Sanmilita Yuvak Samaj (KSYS), Lakhampur	Assam	25,000
18	Shristhi Bal Yuva Evam Mahila Uthan Mandal	Bihar	37,500
19	Akhil Bhartiya Samaj Kalyan Sansthan	Bihar	37,500
20	Navras School of Performing Arts	Bihar	2,00,000
21	Chandra Shekhar Azad Gramin Vikas Seva Sansthan	Bihar	37,500
22	Ram Sevak Mahto Seva Sansthan	Bihar	37,500
23	Axis Welfare Society	Bihar	25,000
24	Nari Chetna	Bihar	25,000
25	Raj Foundation	Bihar	25,000
26	Gramdeep	Bihar	75,000
27	Jagdambi Prasad Yadav Smriti Pratishthan	Bihar	25,000
28	Adhar Sewa Samiti	Chhattisgarh	25,000

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
29	Navchetan Jankalyan Evam Mahila Utthan Samiti	Chhattisgarh	50,000
30	Parwah Educational & Welfare Society	Chhattisgarh	37,500
31	Dogears Print Media	Goa	2,25,000
32	The International Centre Goa	Goa	3,00,000
33	Punita Foundation	Gujarat	50,000
34	Ahmedabad Jilla Mahila & Bal Vikas Sangh	Gujarat	1,00,000
35	Prayas Foundation	Gujarat	50,000
36	Namrata Deep Foundation	Gujarat	75,000
37	Ashwini Mahila Seva Sangh	Gujarat	74,985
38	Parivartan	Gujarat	75,000
39	Success Foundation	Gujarat	75,000
40	Saloni Foundation	Gujarat	50,000
41	Kheda Jilla Mahila & Bal Vikas Sangh	Gujarat	75,000
42	Mahatma Gandhi Khadi Gram Udhog Trust	Gujarat	37,500
43	Surbhi Jan Kalyan Samiti	Haryana	25,000
44	Samaj Vikas Samiti	Haryana	75,000
45	Ch. Surender Singh Memorial Sports Welfare Academy	Haryana	74,974
46	Samaj Kalyan Sansthan	Haryana	37,500
47	Parivartan	Haryana	25,000
48	Kamal Khadi Gramodyog Mandal	Haryana	50,000
49	Nehru Yuva Club	Haryana	37,500
50	Society for Awareness, Welfare Education & Rural Advancement	Haryana	25,000
51	Bhandari Vidya Niketan Society	Himachal Pradesh	1,07,858
52	Prayas Society	Himachal Pradesh	37,500
53	Socio Economic Research Bureau	Jammu & Kashmir	37,500
54	Kashmir Artisans Society	Jammu & Kashmir	37,500
55	Progressive Youth Society	Jammu & Kashmir	75,000
56	S.R. Institute of Development	Jammu & Kashmir	37,500
57	Mahila Kalyan Samiti	Jharkhand	1,43,750
58	Dr. B.R. Ambedkar Rural Development Society	Karnataka	25,000

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
59	Sri Manjunatha Rural Development Society	Karnataka	25,000
60	Firodose Mahila Samaj, Hassan	Karnataka	1,00,000
61	Antrashtra Pustakotsava Samiti	Kerala	2,75,000
62	Darsan Cultural Society	Kerala	2,75,000
63	Active Institute Mahila Mandal	Madhya Pradesh	75,000
64	Anupam Education & Welfare Society	Madhya Pradesh	1,12,500
65	Bal Shanti Shiksha Prasar Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	1,00,000
66	Centre for Science & Heritage Development	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
67	Kadambini Shiksha Evam Samaj Kalyan Seva Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	75,000
68	Konhar Mahila Mandal	Madhya Pradesh	75,000
69	Koushiki Social Welfare & Environment Society	Madhya Pradesh	37,500
70	Kumari Gayatri SC/ST Kalyan Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	37,500
71	M P Prakratik Chikitsalaya Tatha Mahavidyalaya Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	37,500
72	Manav Seva Kalyan Sansthan	Madhya Pradesh	75,000
73	Nav Udai Nari Utthan Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	50,000
74	Niviraj Educational & Welfare Society	Madhya Pradesh	37,500
75	Pitambra Kala Kendra Evam Samaj Kalyan Sansthan	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
76	Prithvi Samajotthan Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
77	Sarvangeen Mahila Vikas Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	37,500
78	Shradha Mahila Mandal	Madhya Pradesh	1,00,000
79	Shri Radha Krishan Shiksha Avam Samaj Kalyan Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
80	Shri Ram Swaroop Singh Shiksha Prasar Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
81	Smt. Prayaglata Mahila Samaj Evam Bal Kalyan Samiti	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
82	Swaranjali Sanskritik Kala Parishad	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
83	Uday The Rising Shiksha Prasar Avam Samaj Kalyan Samti	Madhya Pradesh	25,000
84	Udgosh Sahitya Sanskritik Avam Krida Parisad	Madhya Pradesh	1,37,500
85	Vanitha Jyothi Mahila Sangam	Madhya Pradesh	37,500
86	Adishakti Shikshan Vyayam Krida Va Yuvak Kalyan Sansthan	Maharashtra	25,000
87	Aastha Social Association, Nagpur	Maharashtra	50,000
88	Adivasi Research & Development Foundation	Maharashtra	37,500

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
89	Arogya Probodhini Godcbiro	Maharashtra	25,000
90	Bhaashaa Foundation	Maharashtra	50,000
91	Bhartiya Gramin Vikash Sanstha	Maharashtra	25,000
92	Gopi Memorial Pratishhan	Maharashtra	25,000
93	Integrity Human Development Foundation	Maharashtra	25,000
94	Kai Subhashrao Raj Bahuudyeshiya Sanstha	Maharashtra	25,000
95	Nalanda Bahuuddeshiya Shikshan Sanstha	Maharashtra	25,000
96	Sanskar Sanstha	Maharashtra	25,000
97	Sustainable Research & Development Centre	Maharashtra	25,000
98	Yash Bahuudeshya Gramin Vikas Sanstha	Maharashtra	25,000
99	Action for Social Justice Organization	Manipur	25,000
100	The Rural Medical & Health Care Centre	Manipur	37,500
101	The Rural Development Association	Manipur	25,000
102	Maya Lambi Intergrated Development Organization	Manipur	25,000
103	Earth Care Foundation, Thoubal	Manipur	25,000
104	Writers' Forum	Manipur	37,500
105	Chewang Society, Tening	Nagaland	50,000
106	Aarya Yuva Kendra	New Delhi	37,500
107	All India Global Society	New Delhi	50,000
108	All India Shiksha Evam Vikas Association	New Delhi	50,000
109	Association of Writers and Illustrators for Children	New Delhi	1,50,000
110	Authors Guild of India	New Delhi	1,50,000
111	Bengal Association	New Delhi	4,00,000
112	Bhartiya Kshetriya Patrakar Sangh	New Delhi	50,000
113	Bhartiya Vikas Trust	New Delhi	37,500
114	Brundaban Educational & Janseva Development Society	New Delhi	62,500
115	Cinedarbaar	New Delhi	1,00,000
116	India Society of Authors	New Delhi	2,50,000
117	Jan Sewa Evam Shikshan Sansthan	New Delhi	37,500
118	Nayee Umang	New Delhi	62,500
119	Pulse Welfare Society	New Delhi	75,000

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

85

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
120	Pustak Mela Samiti	New Delhi	1,50,000
121	Rural Development Organisation	New Delhi	25,000
122	Rural Organisation for Social Efforts Society	New Delhi	37,500
123	Saptarshi	New Delhi	50,000
124	The Federation of Educational Publishers in India	New Delhi	1,00,000
125	The Federation of Indian Publishers	New Delhi	1,920,098
126	Adhikar	Odisha	87,500
127	Bikalpa Bikas	Odisha	150,000
128	Council of Cultural Growth & Cultural Relations	Odisha	100,000
129	Ekamra Pustak Mahotsav Committee	Odisha	37,500
130	Health Environment Literacy Plantation Organisation (H.E.L.P)	Odisha	37,500
131	Maa Laxmi Mahila Sangathan	Odisha	25,000
132	Netaji Memorial Club	Odisha	25,000
133	Participatory & Reconstruction Institution Action, Jajpur	Odisha	25,000
134	Perpetual Reconstructive Institute for Youth Activity	Odisha	1,12,500
135	Smart Organisation	Odisha	25,000
136	Social Development Service	Odisha	25,000
137	Society for Welfare Activates & Justice in Rural Area	Odisha	1,12,500
138	People Forms Society	Punjab	50,000
139	Aaadrsh Nav Yuvak Mandal	Rajasthan	50,000
140	Anjuman Sansthan	Rajasthan	37,500
141	Deep Vidya Mandir Samiti	Rajasthan	37,500
142	Mahaveer Bal Shiksha Evam Vikas Samiti	Rajasthan	25,000
143	Manav Shakti Vikash Samiti, Jayal	Rajasthan	75,000
144	Marubhami Prayavaran Sanrakashan Evam Shekshanik Sansthan	Rajasthan	25,000
145	Education and Rural Development Society	Tamil Nadu	37,500
146	Education Communication and Development Trust	Tamil Nadu	25,000
147	Institute of Asian Studies	Tamil Nadu	50,000
148	Rural Education and Economic Development Society	Tamil Nadu	24,439

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
149	Rural People Development Trust	Tamil Nadu	37,500
150	Society for People's Health Education & Economic Development	Tamil Nadu	25,000
151	Adarsh Aruna Vidya Mandir Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
152	Adarsh Bal Kalyan Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
153	Ajay Gramudyog Sewa Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
154	Akhil Bhartiya Gramin Vikas Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
155	Aman Mahila Vikas Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	75,000
156	Ambedkar Shiksha Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
157	Anjali Mahila Sewa Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
158	ARJ Foundation	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
159	Babu Ram Gramothan Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
160	Bhartiya Gramin Vikash Sanstha	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
161	Chand Tailim Society	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
162	Dr. Ambedkar Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
163	Dr. Bhimrao Ambedkar Shodh Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
164	Dr. Khursheed Jahan Girls & Boys Inter College Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
165	Dr. Ambedkar Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
166	Fatima Gramodog Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
167	Geeta Mahila Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
168	Gramin Vikas Sewashram	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
169	Gramya Vikas Seva Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
170	Hakeem Abdul-Majeed Educational Welfare Society	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
171	Hari Gramodhyog Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
172	Heman Global Society	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
173	Jagrati Jan Kalyan Samiti Allahabad	Uttar Pradesh	75,000
174	Jagrati Mahila Sewa Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
175	Jeevan Jyoti Samaj Seva Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
176	Jyoti Gramodyog Sewa Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
177	Kartavya Shila Mahila Evam Bal Vikas Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
178	Maa Savitri Foundation	Uttar Pradesh	25,000

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
179	Maitreyee Sahityik Sanskritik Evam Samajik Sanstha	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
180	Mamta Vikas Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	74,953
181	Mattie Health Care and Social Welfare Institute	Uttar Pradesh	1,00,000
182	Naari Utthan Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
183	Nag Bhumi Chetna Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
184	National Welfare Gramodyog Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	75,000
185	Navneet Foundation	Uttar Pradesh	75,000
186	Nehru Yuva Club, Hathipur Chittu	Uttar Pradesh	75,000
187	Nikhil Computer Prashikshan Evam Samaj Kalyan Sans- than	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
188	Payal Social Welfare Society	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
189	Raj Kishori Devi Shikshan Prashikshan Sewa Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
190	Ravindra Nath Tagore Gramothan Evam Shiksha Prasar Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	49,388
191	Roshan Lal Gautam Gramin Vikas Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
192	Sanskritik Samajik Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
193	Saraswati Gramin Vikas Sanstha	Uttar Pradesh	1,12,367
194	Sarvabhaum Society	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
195	Sewa Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	75,000
196	Shanti Mahila & Bal Vikas Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
197	Sharda Devi Welfare Society	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
198	Shiv Shakti Gramodyog Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	75,000
199	Shri Ahilyabai Holkar Sewa Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
200	Shri Hans Shaikshanik Evam Seva Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	1,00,000
201	Shri Saryu Ji Manav Sewa Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
202	Soni Gramoudyog Sewa Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	1,00,000
203	Srajan Samaj Sevi Sanstha	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
204	Srijan Foundation	Uttar Pradesh	37,500
205	Surya Vikas Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	1,00,000
206	Unique Vikas Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	25,000
207	Upkar Samiti	Uttar Pradesh	75,000

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

88

S. No.	Name of the NGO	State	Amount Paid (₹)
208	Vimarsh Vikas Sansthan	Uttar Pradesh	50,000
209	Ishwar Jyoti Parvatiya Mahila Gramodyog Vikas Sansthan	Uttarakhand	75,000
210	Adarsh Shikshan Avam Samaj Nainital	Uttarakhand	37,500
211	Baba Saheb Dr. Bhimrao Ambedkar Samajothan Samiti	Uttarakhand	50,000
212	Burans Samajik Sanskritik Sanstha	Uttarakhand	37,500
213	Jyotsana Gram Vikas Udyog Samiti	Uttarakhand	25,000
214	Lok Sandharb Adhyan Samiti	Uttarakhand	25,000
215	Paridhee Sewa Sansthan	Uttarakhand	25,000
216	Sahyog Samajotthan Samiti Nainital	Uttarakhand	25,000
217	Samaj Srajan Sanstha	Uttarakhand	50,000
218	Samajik Evam Arthik Nirbal Kalyan Samiti	Uttarakhand	25,000
219	Kalyani Book Fair Committee	West Bengal	50,000
220	Nutan Alo	West Bengal	1,00,000
221	Sobrati Tola Minority Welfare Society	West Bengal	25,000
222	Sri Aurobindo Institute of Culture	West Bengal	37,500
223	Thakurnagar Book Fair-cum-Exhibition Society	West Bengal	1,25,000
	<b>Total</b>		<b>14,733,648</b>



## OFFICERS OF THE TRUST

### Chairman

Shri A Sethumadhavan (up to 25 February, 2015)

Shri Baldeo Bhai Sharma (w.e.f. 3 March, 2015)

### Director

Dr M A Sikandar

### Other Group A Officers of the Trust

#### Joint Director (Admn. & Fin.)

Shri H K Srivastava

#### Joint Director (Production)

Shri Satish Kumar

#### Chief Editor & Joint Director

Smt Neera Jain (Officiating w.e.f. 28 Oct 14)

#### Manager (Sales & Marketing)

Shri Syed Haider M Rizvi

#### Regional Managers

1. Smt Usha Nair (WRO, Mumbai)
2. Shri Sumit Bhattacharjee (ERO, Kolkata) (up to 2 July, 2015)
3. Shri S R Veenesh (SRO, Bengaluru)

#### Deputy Director (C&F)

Shri Pradip Kumar

#### Deputy Director (Art)

Shri D Sarkar

#### Deputy Directors

1. Shri (Mohd.) Imaranul Haque
2. Shri Rakesh Kumar
3. Shri Kumar Samresh
4. Shri Rajeev Chaudhry

#### Editor (Trg. & Promotion Activity)

Shri M R Mahapatra

#### Editors

1. Smt Uma Bansal
2. Shri H Nagarajappa
3. Shri Kumar Vikram
4. Dr Mohd. Shams Equbal

#### Assistant Directors

1. Shri Mayank Surolia
2. Shri Karun Kumar
3. Shri Subhasis Dutta
4. Shri Amit Kumar Singh
5. Smt. Kanchan Wanchoo Sharma

## **Assistant Directors (Production)**

1. Shri Tarun Davey
2. Shri Anuj Kumar Bharti
3. Shri Yogesh Anand Giri

## **Assistant Editors**

1. Shri B B Patel (Gujarati)
2. Shri Rubin D' Cruz (Malayalam)
3. Shri Binny Kurian (English)
4. Shri M L Bhatia (Punjabi)
5. Shri Deep Saikia (Assamese)
6. Shri T. Mathan Raj (Tamil)
7. Dr Parmoda Kumar Sar (Odia)
8. Shri Pankaj Chaturvedi (Hindi)
9. Dr Lalit Kishore Mandora (Hindi)
10. Shri Bratin Dey (Bangla)
11. Dr Pattipaka Mohan (Telugu)
12. Shri Rahul P Kosambi (Marathi)
13. Shri Dwijendra Kumar (English)

## **P S to Chairman**

Smt Ravinder Chadha

## **Librarian-cum-Documentation Officer**

Smt Mithilesh Anant

## **Retirement/Superannuation**

1. Shri Ranjan Kumar (Assistant Director) (30.04.2014)
2. Shri N Shyam Babu (Attendant) (30.06.2014)
3. Shri Dharam Bir Singh (Assistant) (30.06.2014)
4. Smt Vibha Malik (Superintendent) (31.07.2014)
5. Smt Bimla Bharadwaj (Assistant) (31.12.2014)
6. Shri Mange Ram Thakran (Assistant) (31.12.2014)
7. Shri Jaipan Singh (Packer) (31.01.2015)
8. Shri Dinesh Sharma (Assistant Director) (28.02.2015)
9. Shri Chandi Prasad (Assistant) (31.03.2015)
10. Shri Dev Raj Kumar (Assistant) (31.03.2015)

## MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

### Chairman

Shri A Sethumadhavan (up to 25 February, 2015)

Shri Baldeo Bhai Sharma (w.e.f. 3 March, 2015)

1. **Additional Secretary**  
Department of Higher Education  
Ministry of Human Resource Development  
Shastri Bhawan  
New Delhi - 110001
2. **Financial Advisor**  
Ministry of Human Resource Development  
Shastri Bhawan  
New Delhi - 110001
3. **Addl. Director General**  
Publications Division  
Ministry of Information & Broadcasting  
Soochana Bhawan, CGO Complex  
New Delhi - 110001
4. **Prof. Mridula Mukherjee**  
1, Dakshinapuram  
Jawaharlal Nehru University  
New Delhi - 110067
5. **Shri Saeed Naqvi**  
Distinguished Fellow  
D - 71, Saket  
New Delhi - 110 017
6. **Prof. Shereen F. Ratnagar**  
Empress Court  
Churchgate Reclamation  
Mumbai - 400 020  
Maharashtra

**MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES****Chairman**

Shri A Sethumadhavan (up to 25 February, 2015)

Shri Baldeo Bhai Sharma (w.e.f. 3 March, 2015)

1. **Additional Secretary**  
Department of Higher Education  
Ministry of Human Resource  
Development  
Shastri Bhawan  
New Delhi - 110 001
2. **President**  
Sahitya Akademi  
Rabindra Bhawan  
35, Feroze Shah Road  
New Delhi - 110 001
3. **Financial Advisor**  
Ministry of Human Resource  
Development  
Shastri Bhawan  
New Delhi - 110 001
4. **Addl. Director General**  
Publications Division  
Ministry of Information &  
Broadcasting  
Soohana Bhawan  
CGO Complex  
New Delhi - 110 003
5. **Shri Mammen Mathew**  
Chief Editor  
Malayala Manorama  
K.K. Road  
Kottayam - 686001  
Kerala
6. **Prof. Mridula Mukherjee**  
1, Dakshinapuram  
Jawaharlal Nehru University  
New Delhi - 110 067
7. **Prof. Amit Bhaduri**  
A-12, IFS Apartments  
Mayur Vihar, Phase - I  
New Delhi - 110 091
8. **Ms. Lalita Panicker**  
Associate Senior Editor  
Hindustan Times  
18, Kasturba Gandhi Marg  
New Delhi - 110 001
9. **Dr. S. C. Vats**  
Chairman  
Vivekananda Institute of  
Professional Studies  
A-12, Maharana Pratap Enclave  
Pitampura  
New Delhi - 110 034

10. **Shri Arun Chacko**  
ML-6, Forest lane  
Near Sainik Farms  
Country Club  
Neb Sarai Extension  
New Delhi - 110068
11. **Shri Saeed Naqvi**  
D - 71, Saket  
New Delhi - 110 017
12. **Prof. Sanjoy Hazarika**  
Professor and Director  
Centre for North-East Studies  
(MMAJ Academy of International  
Studies)  
Jamia Millia Islamia  
Maulana Mohammed Ali Jauhar  
Marg  
New Delhi - 110 025
13. **Shri Ajay Shukla**  
53, Paschimi Marg  
Vasant Vihar  
New Delhi - 110057
14. **Dr Ajay Gupta**  
Managing Director  
Sanjeevan Hospital  
Inside Lahori Gate  
Amritsar, Punjab
15. **Smt. Namita Gokhale**  
Writer  
C-5/15, Safdarjung Development  
Area  
New Delhi - 110 016
16. **Shri Anupam Mishra**  
Editor  
Gandhi Peace Foundation  
221/223 Deen Dayal Upadhyaya  
Marg  
New Delhi - 110 002
17. **Prof. Shereen F. Ratnagar**  
Empress Court,  
Churchgate Reclamation  
Mumbai - 400 020  
Maharashtra
18. **Shri Jannampally Krishna Dev Rao**  
Director  
Orient BlackSwan  
3-6-752, Himayatnagar  
Hyderabad - 500029  
Andhra Pradesh

## TITLES PUBLISHED DURING 2014-15

## ASAMIYA

## Popular Social Science

1	Gandhi Patel : Letters and Speeches	Neerja Singh (Comp.)	205.00	TR
---	-------------------------------------	----------------------	--------	----

## General

2	The Great Hedge of India	Roy Maxhum	115.00	RP
---	--------------------------	------------	--------	----

## India : The Land and the People

3	Fishes	Mary Chandy	80.00	RP
---	--------	-------------	-------	----

## Nehru Bal Pustakalaya

4	Aparajeyo	Kiran Tamuly	45.00	RP
5	Papur Poimal	Sashiprabha Das	30.00	RP
6	Saha Aru Kachar Daur	Kiran Tamuly	30.00	RP
7	The Story of the Red Cross	Krishna Satyanand	30.00	RP
8	The Voyage of Trishna	T P S Chowdhury	30.00	RP
9	Tilli : The Butterfly	Ramesh Bakshi	35.00	RP
10	Waiting for the Rain	Kamakshi Balasubramanian	30.00	RP
11	Who's Who at the Zoo	Ruskin Bond	25.00	RP
12	www.ghanajungle.com	Harekrishna Devsare	70.00	RP

## Popular Science

13	Dinesh Chandra Goswami's Stories	Dinesh Chandra Goswami	85.00	RP
14	Easy Guide to Ear, Nose & Throat	S K Kaluskar & Sanjay Sachdeva	95.00	RP
15	Endangered Animals of India and their Conservation	S M Nair	60.00	RP
16	Environmental Pollution	N Manivasakam	65.00	RP
17	Narcotic Drugs	Anil Aggrawal	80.00	RP
18	Random Curiosity	Yash Pal and Rahul Pal	160.00	RP

19	Reaching Womanhood	Tarala Nandekar & Medha Rajadhyaksha	55.00	RP
20	We Breathe and Drink Poison	N Manivasakam	65.00	RP

### BANGLA

#### Aadan Pradan

21	Ahalya Ebong Ananya Galpo	Jhareshwar Chatterjee	240.00	OR
22	Kaman-Kissa O Ananyo Galpa	Bhagirath Mishra	265.00	OR

#### General

23	Shesh Hoye Haila Na Shesh	Rabindranath Tagore	495.00	OR
----	---------------------------	---------------------	--------	----

#### India – The Land and the People

24	Atha Sahityabhavna Katha	Anathbandhu Chatterjee	135.00	OR
25	Fruits	Ranjit Singh & S K Saxena	125.00	RP
26	Garden Flowers	Vishnu Swarup	140.00	RP
27	Public Administration in India	Padma Ramachandran	110.00	RP
28	West Bengal	Sachindralal Ghosh	80.00	RP

#### Indian Literature Series

29	Chaturanga: A Novel by Rabindranath	Rabindranath Tagore	105.00	OR
30	Char Adhyay	Rabindranath Tagore	105.00	OR
31	Chokher Bali	Rabindranath Tagore	275.00	OR
32	Ghare Baire	Rabindranath Tagore	225.00	OR

#### National Biography

33	The Man who knew Infinity	Robert Kanigel	280.00	REV
----	---------------------------	----------------	--------	-----

#### Nehru Bal Pustakalaya

34	Adventures of a Nepali Frog	Kanakmani Dikshit	55.00	RP
35	Children Who Made it Big	Thangamani	60.00	TR

36	Dukkhi Macher Galpo	Amarendra Chakraborty	40.00	RP
37	The Jorasanko House - I	Lila Majumdar	25.00	RP
38	The Jorasanko House - II	Lila Majumdar	25.00	RP

**Popular Science**

39	Asthama: How to Control It	M P S Menon	75.00	RP
40	It Happened Tomorrow	Bal Phondke (Ed.)	125.00	RP
41	Paribesh O Janaswasthe Arsenic	Prof. M. N Majumdar	215.00	OR

**Young India Library**

42	Story of I N A	S A Ayer	70.00	RP
----	----------------	----------	-------	----

**DHURBI****Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

43	A Story about Water	Ravi Paranjape	25.00	TR
44	Stripes in the Jungle	Geetika Jain	30.00	TR
45	The Coming of Wheels	Anup Ray	30.00	TR
46	Tit for Tat	Kengsam Kenglang	25.00	TR

**DORLI****Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

47	Dhanesh Ke Bachche Ne Udna Sikha	Dilip Kumar Barua	30.00	TR
48	Flower & Bee	Ashok Davar	35.00	TR
49	I Like the World	Jeyanthi Manokaran	25.00	TR
50	Titli Ka Bachpan	Yudhjeet Sengupta	30.00	TR

**ENGLISH****Autobiography**

51	Acharya Kripalani : Memoirs of P D Tandon	P D Tandon	105.00	OR
52	Women of My Past	Sheela Indra	295.00	OR
53	A Drop in the Ocean : An Autobiography	Padma Sachdeva	205.00	RP



54	Two Lives of a Man : An Autobiography	Gurdial Singh	190.00	RP
55	Young India	Lajpat Rai	115.00	RP

#### Asian / Pacific Co – publication Programme

56	Laughing Together	A Compilation	75.00	RP
57	Read Me a Story	A Compilation	70.00	RP

#### Aadan Pradan

58	A Handful of Sand	Gurdial Singh	95.00	RP
59	A Quest for Freedom	Volga	110.00	RP
60	A Tale With Seven Answers	G P Pradhan	380.00	RP
61	Basil Blossoms and Other Short Stories	Shantaram	200.00	OR
62	Blood and Soil	Sant Singh Sekhon	220.00	RP
63	Kalidasa : A Novel	Acharya Jankivallabh Shastri	275.00	RP
64	Parsa	Gurdial Singh	175.00	RP
65	Selected Short Stories of Jainendra Kumar	Pradeep Kumar	100.00	RP
66	The Bridge in the Moonlit Night & Other Stories	Manoj Das	380.00	OR
67	The Dawn of Freedom	Niranjan Singh Tasneem	120.00	RP
68	Two Novellas: Twilight Mark of the Nose-Ring	Dalip Kaur Tiwana	95.00	RP

#### Creative Learning Series

69	A Handbook of Puppetry	Meena Naik	75.00	RP
70	A Man Called Carver	Veena Gavankar	110.00	RP
71	Activity Based Learning Science	M H Ghufuran	125.00	RP
72	Play Activities for Child Development	Mina Swaminathan & Prema Daniel	145.00	RP
73	Rabindranath Tagore: Philosophy of Education and Painting	Devi Prasad	85.00	RP

74	Romping in Numberland	P K Srinivasan	40.00	RP
75	Ten Little Fingers	Arvind Gupta	135.00	RP

**Folklore**

76	Folk Musical Instruments of Himachal Pradesh	Surat Thakur	125.00	OR
77	Folklore of Andhra Pradesh	B Rama Raju	95.00	RP
78	Folktales of Odisha	Mahendra K Mishra	225.00	TR
79	Lengdon's Legacy	Tertia Sandhu	130.00	RP

**General**

80	Why I am an Atheist	Bhagat Singh	35.00	RP
81	Call of the Blue Hills	Chandra Bordoloi	130.00	RP
82	Editors on Editing	H Y Sharada Prasad and Others	75.00	RP
83	Education for Social Change	Sucheta Mahajan	70.00	RP
84	Flowerwoods Hotel	Raaja Bhasin	135.00	RP
85	Freedom Struggle	Bipan Chandra and Others	110.00	RP
86	Gandhiji and His Disciples	Jayant Pandya	100.00	RP
87	Gandhi's India : Unity in Diversity	M K Gandhi	60.00	RP
88	Komagata Maru Not Just a Voyage	Malwinderjit Singh Waraich & Gurdev Singh Sidhu	150.00	RP
89	Latin America : An Introduction	Vasant Kumar Bawa	190.00	RP
90	Looking Back : India in the 20th Century	NN Vohra & Sabyasachi Bhattacharya (Ed.)	210.00	RP
91	Masterpieces of Indian Lit.V – 1,2,3	K M George (Ed.)	1715.00	RP
92	Nanasense	J P Das	100.00	OR
93	Nanasense	J P Das	100.00	RP
94	Reflections of a Statesman	Ramaswamy R Iyer (Comp.)	225.00	RP
95	Select Poems of Lakshminath Bezbaroa	Krishna Dulal Barua (Ed. & Tr.)	70.00	OR

96	The Gonds: Genesis History and Culture	Anuradha Paul	95.00	RP
97	The Mahatma and the Poet	Sabyasachi Bhattacharya (Comp.)	130.00	RP
98	The Twin Dreams of Rabindranath Tagore	Ajit K Neogy	160.00	RP
99	Tricky Topical Ultimate Crosswords	Neeru Das & Saikat Das	135.00	RP
100	Vijaynagar Empire	Vasundhara Filliozat (Ed.)	215.00	RP
101	S.R. Nathan: 50 Stories from my Life	S R Nathan	255.00	OR

### Indian Diaspora Studies

102	I am a Dream to my Village	Kenneth R Lalla	220.00	RP
-----	----------------------------	-----------------	--------	----

### India – The Land and the People

103	Puppets in India and Abroad	Sampa Ghosh & Utpal K Banerjee	235.00	OR
104	Common Trees	H Santapau	90.00	RP
105	Education in India	Padma Ramchandran & Vasantha Ramkumar	185.00	RP
106	Fruits	Ranjit Singh & S K Saxena	150.00	RP
107	Garden Flowers	Vishnu Swarup	165.00	RP
108	Geography of Orissa	B N Sinha	215.00	RP
109	Goa	Olivinho J F Gomes	220.00	RP
110	Himachal Pradesh	Hari Krishna Mittoo	95.00	RP
111	Indian Federalism : An Introduction	Mehendra Prasad Singh	90.00	RP
112	Indian Railway	M A Rao	175.00	RP
113	Insect Pests of Crops	S Pradhan	185.00	RP
114	Insects	M S Mani	120.00	RP
115	Minerals of India	Meher D N Wadia	130.00	RP
116	Modern Temples of India	Radha Kant Bharati	100.00	RP
117	Our Constitution	Subhash C Kashyap	175.00	RP

118	Our Judiciary	B R Agarwala	85.00	RP
119	Our Parliament	Subhash C Kashyap	145.00	RP
120	Panchayati Raj in India	M Aslam	95.00	RP
121	Physical Geology of India	S M Mathur	110.00	RP
122	Polity and Governance of Delhi	Purushottam Goyal & S K Sharma	210.00	OR
123	Rivers of India	Radha Kant Bharati	90.00	RP
124	Temples of South India	K R Srinivasan	115.00	RP
125	The National Culture of India	S Abid Husain	95.00	RP
126	Uttar Pradesh	Subhodh Nath Jha	125.00	RP
127	Vegetables	B Chowdhury	130.00	RP

### National Biography

128	Aruna Asaf Ali	Sudir Pant	120.00	RP
129	Beyond the Giant	D R Pendse	170.00	RP
130	Bride at Ten, Mother at Fifteen : Autobiography	Sethu Ramaswamy	95.00	RP
131	Comrade Shripad Amrut Dange	Ashok S Chousalkar	165.00	OR
132	Dr Zakir Husain	M Mujeeb	145.00	RP
133	Gandhi : A Life	Krishna Kriplani	115.00	RP
134	Jotirao Phule	Tarkateertha Laxmanshastri Joshi	75.00	RP
135	Nabakrushna Choudhury	Chitaranjan Das	185.00	TR
136	P C Joshi	Gargi Chakravartty	90.00	RP
137	Ram Manohar Lohia	Indumati Kelkar	105.00	RP
138	Rani Chennamma	Sadashiva Wodeyar	95.00	RP
139	Shankaracharya	T M P Mahadevan	75.00	RP
140	Srinivasa Ramanujan	Suresh Ram	60.00	RP

### Nehru Bal Pustakalaya

141	A Baby Hornbill Learns to Fly	Dilip K Barua	25.00	RP
-----	-------------------------------	---------------	-------	----

142	A Bride Inside a Casket and Other Tales	Manoj Das	40.00	RP
143	A Friend Forever	Aindrila Mitra	35.00	RP
144	A House of Bamboo	Neera Jain	25.00	RP
145	A House with a Terrace	Tanuka Bhaumik Endow	50.00	RP
146	A Parcel for the Postmaster	Dronvir Kohli	35.00	RP
147	A Story about Water	Ravi Paranjape	20.00	RP
148	A Tale of Trouble	M C Gabriel	30.00	RP
149	A Tale of Two Dogs	Dipak Prahraj	30.00	RP
150	A Trip to Heaven	Leelawati Bhagwat	30.00	RP
151	A Trip to Mountains	Swapna Dutta	35.00	OR
152	A Visit to the City Market	Manjula Padmanabhan	30.00	RP
153	A Visit to the Zoo	Sanat Surti	30.00	RP
154	A Wet Summer Day	Ada Bhansali	105.00	RP
155	The Adventures of Rusty	Ruskin Bond	45.00	RP
156	Adventure on Clee Island	Tanuka Bhaumik Endow	75.00	RP
157	As they Saw India	K C Khanna	30.00	RP
158	Bapu – I	F C Freitas	30.00	RP
159	Bapu – II	F C Freitas	30.00	RP
160	Home – Coming	Lila Majumdar	30.00	RP
161	Begum Gulabo Mausai and Her Balloons	Qudsia Zaidi	25.00	RP
162	Better than the Best	Ramendra Kumar	25.00	RP
163	Busy Ants	Pulak Biswas	30.00	RP
164	Chotu's Misadventures	Pulak Biswas	35.00	RP
165	Colour Me Says Delhi	Shashi Shetye	25.00	RP
166	Diwali	Ravi Paranjape	20.00	RP
167	Festival of Colours	Madhu Powle	20.00	RP
168	Fly High in the Sky	International Centre for Literacy and Culture	35.00	RP
169	Friends	Pracheta Gupta	30.00	RP
170	Frog and Snakes	Ganesh Haloi	20.00	RP

171	Fu-Ku : An Alien	Jagdish Joshi	40.00	RP
172	Growing Up With Trees	Ruskin Bond	75.00	RP
173	Hanged for their Patriotism	R K Tandon	120.00	RP
174	Holiday... Oh No No...	Jaswinder Kaur Bindra	25.00	RP
175	How Books are Made	Samuel Israel	25.00	RP
176	How Munia Found Gold	Jagdish Joshi	65.00	REV
177	I Like the World	Jeyanthi Manokaran	20.00	RP
178	India's Young Heroes	Sigrun Srivastava	25.00	RP
179	Inventions that Changed the World-I	Mir Najabat Ali	30.00	RP
180	Kavya Makes Up Her Mind	Ramesh Bijlani	55.00	OR
181	Little Sunshine	Jaswant Singh Birdi	25.00	RP
182	Magic Islands	Zai Whitakar	125.00	RP
183	Mitha and Her Magic Shoes	Jaswant Singh Birdi	30.00	REV
184	Mother Teresa	Lila Majumdar & Bachi Karkaria	25.00	RP
185	My Umma's Sari	Geeta Dharmarajan	100.00	OR
186	Our Useful Plants	K S Sekharam	30.00	RP
187	Patterns from Nature	Judhajit Sengupta	20.00	RP
188	Quakes and Flames	Ruskin Bond	20.00	RP
189	Rahul and the Dream Bat	Ken Spillman	50.00	OR
190	Raju and Jimmi	Bandita Phukan	30.00	RP
191	Ripe and Ready	Sukumar Ray	35.00	RP
192	Rohanta and Nandriya	Krishna Chaitanya	30.00	RP
193	Rupa the Elephant	Mickey Patel	30.00	RP
194	Science and You	J P Lavakare	70.00	RP
195	Set Me Free	Ashish Sengupta	20.00	RP
196	Story of Swarajya - II	Sumangal Prakash	30.00	RP
197	Tales to Make you Smile	Ruskin Bond	90.00	OR
198	The Ascetic	Sitesh Alok	30.00	RP
199	The Coming of Wheels	Anup Ray	25.00	RP
200	The Rainbow	Usha Joshi	25.00	RP

201	The Sun and the Moon	Varsha Das	25.00	RP
202	The World of Trees	Ruskin Bond	65.00	RP
203	Tom and the Naughty Crow	Tanuka Bhaumik Endow	25.00	RP
204	Tumpa and the Sparrows	Swapnamoy Chakraborty	25.00	RP
205	Waiting for the Rain	Kamakshi Balasubramanian	25.00	RP
206	Where Does the Wind Live	Santhini Govindan	35.00	RP
207	Wild Woodnotes	Jit Roy	30.00	RP
208	Wonders of the Deep Sea	B F Chhapgar	65.00	RP

#### North-East Study Series

209	Sun on My Face	Sarmistha Pritam	165.00	OR
-----	----------------	------------------	--------	----

#### Popular Readers' Series

210	What is Mathematics ?	Balkrishna Shetty	140.00	RP
-----	-----------------------	-------------------	--------	----

#### Popular Science for Young

211	How Do They Evolve ?	Karen Haydock	195.00	OR
-----	----------------------	---------------	--------	----

#### Popular Science

212	From A Doctor's Diary	S G Kabra	70.00	RP
213	The Story of Helium	Malti Goel	135.00	OR
214	Basic Biotechniques	Cheena Chawla	95.00	RP
215	Black Holes	Jayant Narliker	60.00	RP
216	Body Clock	Parul R Sheth	120.00	RP
217	Care of Domestic Animals	Vinod Sharma	80.00	RP
218	Care of Small Pets	Geeta	180.00	OR
219	Cosmic Vistas	Biman Basu	110.00	RP
220	Dental and Oral Health for All	Abhijeet S Kulkarni	100.00	RP
221	Ecology and Sustainable Development	P S Ramakrishnan	140.00	RP
222	Environmental Pollution	N Manivasakam	100.00	RP
223	Everyday Mathematics	R M Bhagwat	60.00	RP
224	How Birds Fly	Satish Dhawan	75.00	RP

225	Human Behaviour	Sunil K Pandya	145.00	RP
226	It Happened Tomorrow	Bal Phondke	145.00	RP
227	Joy of Making Indian Toys	Sudarshan Khanna	80.00	RP
228	Mantra Magic and Miracle	Badiuddin Khan & Hasan Jawaid Khan	80.00	RP
229	Of Science and Scientists	A N Kothare	110.00	RP
230	Once Upon a Blue Moon	Sukanya Datta	95.00	RP
231	Primer on Characterising Biodiversity	P S Ramakrishnan	60.00	RP
232	Quantum Mystery	Rajat Chanda	70.00	RP
233	Robots and Robotics	M R Chidambara	80.00	RP
234	Social Life of Animals	Sukanya Datta	110.00	RP
235	Social Life of Plants	Sukanya Datta	100.00	RP
236	Space Today	Mohan Sundara Rajan	205.00	RP
237	Special Child	Manjeet Singh Bhatia	90.00	RP
238	The Cultural Cradle of Biodiversity	P S Ramakrishnan	150.00	RP
239	The Hair Timer	Dinesh Chandra Goswami	140.00	RP
240	The Internet: A Revolution in Progress	Mohan Sundara Rajan	380.00	OR
241	The Secret of Proteins	Medha S Rajadhyaksha & Sukanya Datta	110.00	RP
242	Understanding Parkinson's Disease	K S Anand & Rohit Verma	125.00	OR
243	Water: The Matrix of Life	K K Mishra	60.00	RP
244	Who...Question to 50 Interesting Answers	K K Sharma	150.00	RP
245	Wind Energy	Bal Phondke	75.00	RP
246	Wireless : The Latest Telecom Story	Suneel B Atawale	225.00	RP
247	Worlds Apart: Science Fiction Stories	Mohan Sundara Rajan	130.00	RP
248	Your Food and You	Sukanya Datta	70.00	RP



**Popular Social Science**

249	1857 : The Role of Punjab, Haryana and Himachal Pradesh	K C Yadav	140.00	RP
250	Anganwadis For All	Jean Dreze & others	55.00	RP
251	Development With Dignity	Amit Bhaduri	65.00	RP
252	Food Security of India		170.00	OR
253	Freedom Movement and Indian Muslims	Santimoy Ray	80.00	RP
254	From Government to Governance	Kuldep Mathur	70.00	RP
255	Globalization and Development	Sunanda Sen	90.00	RP
256	History of Khadi	Geetanjali Parikh	80.00	RP
257	India's Foreign Policy Since Independence	V P Dutt	120.00	RP
258	Khap Panchayat and Modern Age	D R Chaudhry	160.00	RP
259	Living With Hunger	Harsh Mander & Others	100.00	RP
260	Nana Saheb Peshwa and the War of 1857	Madhav Sathe	220.00	OR
261	Nana Saheb Peshwa and the War of 1857	Madhav Sathe	220.00	RP
262	Poll Survey's & Media	N Bhaskara Rao	195.00	RP
263	Reorganisation of States in India	Gyanesh Kudaisya	285.00	OR
264	Reorganisation of States in India	Gyanesh Kudaisya	285.00	RP
265	Right to Information Act 2005	Suchi Pande & Shekhar Singh	55.00	RP
266	The Future of Indian Agriculture	Yoginder K Alagh	105.00	RP
267	The Partition of India	Anita Inder Singh	50.00	RP

**World Literature Series**

268	Legend of the Phoenix and Other Stories	Ho Anh Thai (Ed.)	115.00	RP
-----	---	-------------------	--------	----

**Young India Library**

269	The Glass is Half Full	Kalpana Mathur	150.00	OR
270	All About Photography	Ashok Dilwali	160.00	RP
271	Among Tiger and Tuskers	Ramesh Bedi	95.00	RP
272	Democracy : 80 Questions & Answers	David Beetham & Kevin Boyle	65.00	RP
273	Human Rights : Questions and Answers	Leah Levin	85.00	RP
274	Indian Society	S C Dubey	75.00	RP
275	Inspirations from Swami Vivekananda	Shekhar Sarkar	95.00	OR
276	Processing News : A Career in Journalism	Sidharth Mishra	110.00	OR
277	Sri Ratna and Kim Suro	N Parthasarathi	155.00	RP
278	Sri Ratna and Kim Suro	N Parthasarathi	155.00	RP
279	Women Who Inspired Me	P D Tandon	80.00	RP

**GOND****Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

280	Gora Kala		30.00	TR
281	Our Useful Plants	K S Sekharam	35.00	TR
282	Paheli	Jagdish Joshi	35.00	TR
283	The Rainbow	Usha Joshi	30.00	TR

**GUJARATI****Aadan Pradan**

284	Gangavva Gangamai	Shankar Mokashi	195.00	TR
285	Malayalam Ekanki	K Raghvan Pillai (Ed.)	195.00	TR

**India - The Land and the People**

286	Our Constitution	Subhash C Kashyap	175.00	RP
-----	------------------	-------------------	--------	----

**National Biography**

287	The Man Who Knew Infinity	Robert Kanigel	430.00	TR
-----	---------------------------	----------------	--------	----

**HINDI****Afro - Asian Countries**

288	Japan	Yamaguchi Hiroichi	110.00	RP
-----	-------	--------------------	--------	----

**Asian / Pacific Co-publication Programme**

289	Suno Kahani	A Compilation	55.00	RP
290	The Last Ticket and Other Stories	A Compilation	50.00	RP
291	Together in Dramaland	A Compilation	105.00	RP

**Aadan Pradan**

292	Kartar Singh Duggal Ki Chuninda Kahaniyan	Kartar Singh Duggal	385.00	TR
293	Aur Kathayein Aisi Bhi	Krishna Kumar	115.00	RP
294	Azadi Ki Chhaon Mein	Begum Anees Kidwai	130.00	RP
295	Bachpan Ki Yadein	Madhavikutti	75.00	RP
296	Bejbarua Kee Chuni Hui Kahaniyan	Nagen Saikia (Ed.)	115.00	RP
297	Desh Kal Patra	J P Das	145.00	RP
298	Devendra Satyarthi Ki Chuninda Kahaniyan	Gurcharan Singh Arshi (Ed.)	245.00	RP
299	Dhruvtaarey	Gulzar Singh Sindhu	60.00	RP
300	Ek Kishori Phuljhari Si	T Padmanabhan	65.00	RP
301	Gauri	Gurudev Singh Rupana	85.00	OR
302	Gopinath Mohanti Ki Kahaniyan	Sitakant Mahapatra (Ed.)	95.00	RP
303	Hazariprasad Dwivedi: Sankalit Nibandh	Namwar Singh (Ed.)	65.00	RP
304	Hindi Hasya Vyangya Sankalan	Sreelal Shukl, Premjanmejai	110.00	RP

305	Jai Shankar Prasad Ki Shrestha Kahaniyan	Vijaymohan Singh	65.00	RP
306	Kalateet Vyakti	Shree Devi	115.00	RP
307	Kashinath Singh : Sankalit Kahaniyan	Kashinath Singh	95.00	RP
308	Lekhikaon Kee Drishti Mein: Mahadevi	Chandra Sadayat (Ed.)	100.00	RP
309	Machhli Piye Na Sukhe Taal	A Vidyasagar	70.00	RP
310	Mahendra Singh Sarna Ki Chuninda Kahaniyan	Baldev Singh Baddan	315.00	TR
311	Mudra Rakshas : Sankalit Kahaniyan	Mudra Rakshas	105.00	RP
312	Navtej Singh Ki Chuninda Kahaniyan	Baldev Singh 'Baddan' (Comp.)	245.00	TR
313	Prarambh	Gangadhar Gadgil	360.00	RP
314	Phanishwarnath Renu Ki Shrestha Kahaniyan	Bharat Yayavar (Ed.)	105.00	RP
315	Pooranmasi	Jaswant Singh Kanwal	180.00	OR
316	Raja Radhika Raman Prasad Kee Shresth Kahaniyan	Kamalanand Jha	110.00	RP
317	Ramdhari Singh Dinkar : Sankalit Nibandh	Veeresh Kumar (Ed.)	115.00	RP
318	Ramswaroop Ankhi Ki Chuninda Kahaniyan		385.00	TR
319	Shekhar Joshi : Sankalit Kahaniyan	Shekhar Joshi	80.00	RP
320	Subhadra Kumari Chauhan Ki Shreshtha	Anand Prakash (Ed.)	80.00	RP
321	Suryabala : Sankalit Kahaniyan	Suryabala	105.00	RP
322	Swatantryottar Hindi Kahaniyan	Kamleshwar (Ed.)	185.00	RP
323	Taftesh	Mitar Sen Meet	240.00	RP
324	Urdu Short Stories	Razia Sajjad Jahir (Ed.)	90.00	RP

325	Usha Yadav : Sankalit Kahaniyan	Usha Yadav	115.00	RP
326	Vadhasathal	Manohar Shyam Joshi	105.00	RP
327	Vishwanath Prasad Tiwari: Sankalit Nibandh	Vishwanath Prasad Tiwari	225.00	OR
328	Yuddhnaad	Manmohan Bava	140.00	RP

### Autobiography

329	Asti Aur Bhavti	Vishwanath Prasad Tiwari	355.00	OR
330	Mera Jeewan Meri Kahani	Sharmishtha Pritam	175.00	TR
331	Boond Bawri	Padma Sachdeva	255.00	OR
332	Dogra Shooting Aur Mera Sangharsh	Thakar Ram Singh	65.00	RP
333	Rajendra Prasad : An Autobiography	Rajendra Prasad	295.00	RP

### Classics

334	Rangbhoomi	Premchand	240.00	RP
335	Santokh Singh Dheer Ki Chuninda Kahaniyan	Baldev Singh 'Baddan' (Ed.)	350.00	TR
336	Sewasadan	Premchand	105.00	RP
337	Desh Ki Baat	Sakharam Ganesh Deuskar	140.00	RP
338	Pareeksha Guru	Lala Shreenivas Das	95.00	RP
339	Upanishadon Ki Kahaniyan	Bhagwan Singh (Ed.)	80.00	RP
340	Sant Paltu Das	Baldev Vanshi	135.00	RP
341	Sudarshan Sankalit Kahaniyan	Samita Chaturvedi (Ed.)	185.00	RP

### Creative Learning Series

342	Bachche Ki Bhasha Aur Adhyapak	Krishna Kumar	40.00	RP
343	Divasvapna	Gijubhai Badheka	45.00	RP
344	Guide to Good Books	Alpna Bhasin (Tr)	130.00	TR
345	Haath Milao	Malayshree Hashmi	40.00	RP
346	Hamara Kya Kasoor	Renu Gavaskar	80.00	RP

347	Jungle Fun	Priya Nagarajan	85.00	RP
348	Khulte Akshar Khilte Ank	Vishnu Chinchalkar	35.00	RP
349	Kyonjimal Aur Kaise Kaisaliya	Subir Shukla	60.00	RP
350	Learning Science - IV	C N R Rao	255.00	RP
351	Little Toys	Arvind Gupta	40.00	RP
352	Pahla Adhyapak	Chingiz Atmatov	45.00	RP
353	Raja Shiv Prasad 'Sitareyhind': Pratinidhi Sankalan	Veer Bharat Talwar (Ed.)	95.00	RP
354	Ten Little Fingers	Arvind Gupta	125.00	RP
355	Totto Chan	Tetsuko Kuroyanagi	65.00	RP
356	Vritton Ki Duniya	Ravendra Kumar 'Ravi'	75.00	RP
357	Ek Adhyapak Ka Safarnama	Ramji Dube	70.00	RP

### Folklore

358	Himachal Pradesh Ki Lok Kathayein	Sudarshan Vasisth	195.00	OR
359	Bastar Ka Adiwasi Evam Lok Sangeet	Harihar Vaishnav	360.00	RP
360	Bastar Kee Lok Kathayein	Harihar Vaishnav & Lala Jagadalpuri	85.00	RP
361	Bharat Kee Lok Kathayein	A K Ramanujan	155.00	RP
362	Devendra Satyarthi: Sankalit Nibandh	Devendra Satyarthi	345.00	OR
363	Himachal Ke Lok Geet	Goutam Sharma Vyathit	190.00	RP
364	Mahabharat Dhara Ki Lok Kathayein	Shyam Sakha Shyam	170.00	OR
365	Uttarakhand Ki Lok Kathayein	Harisuman Bisht	65.00	RP

### General

366	Sachin Ke Sau Shatak	Dharmendra Pant	225.00	RP
367	Mahavir Prasad Dwivedi: Abhinandan Granth		1500.00	REV

368	Aur...Yeha Yayawari Man Kee	Kumar Ravindra	160.00	OR
369	Bernier Ki Bharat Yatra	Favkins M.D.	85.00	RP
370	Bharat Bhakt Videshi Mahilayen	Maanvati Aryaa	45.00	RP
371	Cricket Umpires	Surya Prakash Chaturvedi	85.00	RP
372	Dhritrashtra	S Tarsem	160.00	RP
373	Episodes in the Life of Akbar	Shirin Moosvi	95.00	RP
374	Freedom Struggle	Bipan Chandra and Others	75.00	RP
375	Gandhi Patel : Patra Aur Bhashan	Neerja Singh (Ed.)	95.00	RP
376	Gond Uttpatti Etihaas and Sanskriti	Anuradha Paul	155.00	OR
377	Gopal Singh Nepali Ke Geet Kavya Mein	Rakesh Ranjan	115.00	OR
378	Gopbandhu Chayanika		280.00	TR
379	Hindi Bhakti Sahitya Mein Samajik Mulya	Savitri Chandra 'Shobha'	65.00	RP
380	Hindi Urdu : Saajha Sanskriti	Murli Manohar Prasad Singh & Others	145.00	RP
381	Ibnabatuta Ki Bharat Yatra	Madangopal (Tr.)	95.00	RP
382	Jawaharlal Nehru - Years of Struggle	Arjun Dev (Ed.)	155.00	RP
383	Kavi Ka Kaha	Mithilesh Shrivastav	95.00	RP
384	Kumbh Ke Mele Mein Mangalwasi	Arvind Mishra	55.00	RP
385	Laldayad	Ved Rahi	55.00	RP
386	Lokgitan Aur Giton Mein 1857	Manager Pandey (Ed.)	140.00	OR
387	Madan Mohan Malviya: Vichar Yatra	Samir Kumar Pathak (Ed)	270.00	RP
388	Media Live	Ratneshwar K Singh	225.00	RP
389	Mere Shrestha Laghu Natak	Pratap Sehgal	85.00	RP
390	Meri Yadon Ka Pahad	Deven Mevadi	140.00	RP

391	Parwaz-E-Gazal	Kailash Guru 'Swami'	140.00	OR
392	Sant Rajjab	Baldev Vanshi	150.00	OR
393	Sur Jo Saje	Rajesh Vyas	230.00	RP
394	Virley Dost Kabeer Ke	K N Tiwari	155.00	OR
395	Ye Aur Ve	Jainendra Kumar	265.00	OR
396	S R Nathan: 50 Stories from My Life	S R Nathan	265.00	TR

### Golden Jubilee Series

397	Drishyalekh : Swatantyottar Hindi Natak	Devendra Raj Ankur (Ed.)	305.00	RP
398	Teen Beesi Paar	Nand Bhardwaj (Ed. & Comp)	255.00	OR

### India – The Land and the People

399	Hindustani Sangeet	Ashok Da Ranade	165.00	TR
400	Ann Jal	Arun Kumar Pani Baba	185.00	OR
401	Bharat Ke Durlabh Paudhe	Sudhanshu Kumar Jain, Ramlakhan Singh Sikarwar	110.00	RP
402	Bharat Ke Sanrakshit Van Kshetra	Mahendra Pratap Singh	115.00	RP
403	Bharat Ki Nadiyan	Radha Kant Bharati	130.00	RP
404	Bharat Mein Manavadhikar	Subhash Sharma	95.00	RP
405	Bharatiya Aadiwasi Jeewan	Nirmal Kumar Bose	80.00	RP
406	Bhartiya Van Upaj	Mahendra Pratap Singh	440.00	OR
407	Brahmaputra	Arup Kumar Dutta	150.00	RP
408	Chhattisgarhh	Shivanuraag Patairaya	240.00	OR
409	Common Indian Snakes	Romulas Whitekar	80.00	RP
410	Domestic Animals	Harbans Singh	75.00	RP
411	Everyday Indian Processed Foods	K T Acchaayaa	95.00	RP
412	Ganna:Utpadan Aur Upyog	Ashok Kumar Srivastav	190.00	REV
413	Haryana	D C Varma, Sukhveer Singh	100.00	RP
414	Haryana at Crossroads	D R Chaudhary	85.00	RP



415	Himalayan Travels	Ram Nath Pasricha	155.00	RP
416	Insect Pests of Crops	S Pradhan	140.00	RP
417	Mithila Lokchitra	Krishna Kumar Kashyap	180.00	OR
418	Our Constitution	Subhash C Kashyap	140.00	RP
419	Our Constitution	Subhash C Kashyap	140.00	RP
420	Our Judiciary	Baalmukund Agrawal	65.00	RP
421	Our Parliament	Subhash C Kashyap	125.00	RP
422	Panchayati Raj	Mahipal	70.00	RP
423	Plantation Crops	R D Sharma	260.00	RP
424	Sajawati Paththron Ka Sansaar	Ram Rakshapal Vijayvargiye	110.00	RP
425	The Making and Working of the Indian Constitution	Sivani Kinkar Choubey	115.00	RP
426	The National Culture of India	S Aabid Hussain	70.00	RP
427	Vidhan Mandal	Dr. Anand Payasi	200.00	OR

#### Indian Literature Series

428	Ajneya : Pratinidhi Nibandh	Krishan Dutt Paliwal (Ed.)	130.00	RP
429	Ajneya : Pratinidhi Nibandh	Krishan Dutt Paliwal (Ed.)	135.00	RP
430	Ajneya Ki Pratinidhi Kahaniyan	Krishandutt Paliwal (Ed.)	110.00	RP
431	Chandrakanta: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Chandra Kanta	175.00	RP
432	Gyanranjan : Sankalit Vyangya	Gyanranjan	75.00	RP
433	Harish Naval : Sankalit Vyangya	Harish Naval	150.00	OR
434	Himanshu Joshi Ki Sankalit Kahaniyan	Himanshu Joshi	65.00	RP
435	Itar: Pravasi Mahila Katha Karon Ki	Sudha Om Dhingra (Ed. & Comp.)	270.00	OR
436	Kamal Kumar Shrestha Kahaniyan	Kamal Kumar	270.00	OR

437	Kusum Ansal: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Kusum Ansal	110.00	RP
438	Meera Seekri: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Meera Sikri	95.00	RP
439	Mere Priye Natak	Surendra Verma	375.00	OR
440	Mamta Kalia: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Mamta Kalia	155.00	RP
441	Nasira Sharma: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Nasira Sharma	160.00	RP
442	Nazir Akbarabadi	Ibne Kamval	140.00	OR
443	Namvar Singh: Sankalit Nibandh	Namvar Singh	100.00	RP
444	Pankaj Bisht: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Pankaj Bisht	130.00	RP
445	Prem Janmejey : Sankalit Vyangya	Prem Janmejey	125.00	RP
446	Pushpa Saxena: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Pushpa Saxena	195.00	RP
447	Ramakant : Sankalit Kahaniyan	Mahesh Darpan (Ed. & Comp.)	210.00	RP
448	Suraj Prakash: Sankalit Kahaniyan	Suraj Prakash	375.00	OR

### Navjagran

449	Balmukund Gupt: Sankalit Nibandh	Krishan Dutt Paliwal (Comp.)	215.00	OR
450	Sampatti Shastra	Krishan Dutt Paliwal (Comp.)	265.00	OR

### National Biography

451	Ahilyabai	Hiralal Sharma	55.00	RP
452	Amar Shahid Sardar Bhagat Singh	Jitendranath Sanyal	135.00	RP
453	Aruna Asaf Ali	G N S Raghvan	110.00	RP
454	Birbal Sahni	Shakti M Gupta	65.00	RP

455	Deshratna Dr. Rajendra Prasad Jeevan	Brijkumar Pandey	110.00	RP
456	Deshratna Dr. Rajendra Prasad Jeevan	Brijkumar Pandey	115.00	RP
457	Dr. Bhagwan Das	Neelanjana Kishore	105.00	RP
458	Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia	Gumjeshwari Prasad (Ed.)	170.00	OR
459	Dr. Ram Manohar Lohia	Gumjeshwari Prasad (Ed.)	170.00	RP
460	Durgadas Rathore	Raghuvir Singh	65.00	RP
461	Ishwar Chandra Vidyasagar	S K Bose	60.00	RP
462	Jagdish Chandra Bose	S M Basu	55.00	RP
463	Jayaprakash Narayan	Sudhanshu Ranjan	110.00	RP
464	Jhansi Ki Rani Laxmibai	Pratibha Ranade	120.00	RP
465	Jotiba Phule	Namdev	160.00	RP
466	Kandukori Vireshalingam	Bakula Bharam Ramkrishna	70.00	TR
467	Kshitimohan Sen	Bhartosh Dutt	50.00	RP
468	Mahadev Govind Ranade	Ramnarayan Mishra	85.00	RP
469	Maharana Kumbha	Rajendra Shankar Bhatt	145.00	RP
470	Mata Sundari Jee	Mahindeer Kaur Gill	95.00	RP
471	Maulvi Ahmed Ullah Shah	Rashmi Kumari	60.00	RP
472	Minoo Masani	S V Raju	80.00	RP
473	Motilal Nehru	Banshidhar Mishra	80.00	RP
474	Motilal Nehru	Banshidhar Mishra	80.00	RP
475	Mudra Ka Sansar	Swarn Suman & Amiya Anand	135.00	RP
476	Mulk Raj Anand	Amrik Singh	75.00	RP
477	Namdhari Guru Ram Singh	Joginder Singh	85.00	RP
478	Nandlal Bose	Dinkar Kaushik	75.00	RP
479	Netaji Subhash Chandra Bose	Sisir Kumar Bose	75.00	RP
480	Nishkam Karamyogi : Pandit Sunder Lal	Shiv Prakash Mishra	135.00	RP
481	Olympic Veer K.D. Jadhav	Sanjay Pandurang Dudhane	135.00	TR

482	P. C. Joshi	Gargi Chakravarty	60.00	RP
483	Rafi Ahmed Kidwai : Jivan Aur Smriti	Ajit Prasad Jain	80.00	RP
484	Ram Manohar Lohia	Indumati Kelkar/ Shreepal K Kelkar	90.00	RP
485	Rani Chennamma	Sadashiva Wodeyar	65.00	RP
486	Sardar Vallabh Bhai Patel	Vishnu Prabhakar	50.00	RP
487	Sankaracharya	TMP Mahadevan	60.00	RP
488	Shiv Verma: Bhagat Singh Ke Sehayogi	Pramod Kumar	115.00	RP
489	Shivaji	Sethumadhavrao S Pagadi	60.00	RP
490	Shyama Charan Shukla	Sushil Trivedi	220.00	RP
491	Swami Dayanand	B K Singh	70.00	RP
492	Swami Sehanand Saraswati	Neelanshu Ranjan	60.00	RP
493	Swami Vivekanand	Narendra Kohli	125.00	RP
494	Swami Vivekanand	Narendra Kohli	145.00	RP
495	Tatya Tope	Indumati Shevde	50.00	RP
496	V O Chidambaram Pillai	R A Padmanabhan	65.00	RP

### Nehru Bal Pustakalaya

497	A Crow's Tale	Judhajit Sengupta	30.00	RP
498	A Journey Through the Universe	Jayant Narliker	30.00	RP
499	A Story about Tea	Arup Kumar Dutta	35.00	RP
500	A Visit to the City Market	Manjula Padmanabhan	30.00	RP
501	A Visit to the Zoo	Sanat Surti	30.00	RP
502	Aaj Bhi Khare Hain Talab	Anupam Mishra	55.00	RP
503	Abhiman Ki Haar	Yogendranath Sharma 'Arora'	25.00	RP
504	Adventures of Rusty	Ruskin Bond	40.00	RP
505	Alamelu's Appetite	Jaya Paramasivan	40.00	RP
506	Amar Jyoti	Gopinath Talvalkar	30.00	RP

507	Animal World	Aurobindo Kundu	20.00	RP
508	Apna Geet	A Compilation	25.00	RP
509	Apna Ghar	Kamna Singh	80.00	OR
510	Aqalmand Kachhua	Barki Iqbal Ahmed	40.00	RP
511	Bada Moorkh Kaun	Shri Krishna Trivedi	25.00	RP
512	Balgeet	Shashipal Sharma Balmitra	55.00	RP
513	Balkumari	Rajendar Kaur	30.00	RP
514	Gainde Ki Kahani	Shaktirupa Prasad	55.00	RP
515	Bhaal Ki Tamanna Mein	Sharad Chand Badodekar	30.00	TR
516	Bhutu	Ratul Sharma	55.00	RP
517	Bolne Wali Ghadi	Kshama Sharma	30.00	RP
518	Bol Buddhu	Aabid Surti	55.00	OR
519	Budha Ghadiyal	Pushpa Singh	30.00	RP
520	Busy Ants	Pulak Biswas	30.00	RP
521	Chaar Pauranik Charitra	Laxminarayan Mishr	50.00	RP
522	Chanda Gintee Bhool Gaya	Sanjiv Jaiswal Sanjay	45.00	RP
523	Charkhi Ka Beta	Vinayak	90.00	OR
524	Chatur Baaj	Pushpa Singh 'Visen'	45.00	OR
525	Chhota Sa Mota Sa Lota	Subir Shukla	25.00	RP
526	Chidiya Ghar Ki Sair Karayen	Lakshmi Khanna Suman	30.00	RP
527	Children Who Made It Big	Thangamani	50.00	RP
528	Chunmun Azad Hai	Kamlesh Mohindra	25.00	RP
529	Daldal Wali Gufa	Shobha Mathur Bijendra	40.00	OR
530	Desh Bhakt Daku	Divik Ramesh	30.00	RP
531	Dharidar Bagh Ka Naach	Dilip Kumar Barua	35.00	RP
532	Discover India Through Mazes and Games	Viky Arya	25.00	RP
533	Discover India Through Mazes and Games	Viky Arya	25.00	RP
534	Dobu aur Rajkumar	Govind Sharma	40.00	RP
535	Dr. Chinchu Ke Kaarname	Aabid Surti	55.00	RP

536	Dr. Chinchu Ke Karname -2	Aabid Surti	70.00	OR
537	Udaas Machhali Ki Kahani	Amarendra Chakravorty	25.00	RP
538	Dus Bal Geet	Pratyush Guleri	25.00	RP
539	E Etta Hai Uh Utta Hai	Kumar Viswabandhu	35.00	RP
540	Ek Raat Jungle Mein	Kshama Sharma	25.00	RP
541	Ek Tha Pankaj	Mithileshwar	45.00	REV
542	Ek Yaatra	Jagdish Joshi	35.00	RP
543	Etoa Munda Won the Battle	Mahasveta Devi	25.00	RP
544	Eyes on the Peacock's Tail	Vayu Naidu	35.00	RP
545	Festivals of India	A Compilation	45.00	RP
546	Find the Half Circles	Badri Narayan	20.00	RP
547	Flower and I	Manorama Jafa	25.00	RP
548	Friend	Pracheta Gupta	30.00	RP
549	Friend	Pracheta Gupta	30.00	RP
550	Friends of the Green Forest	Bimalendra Chakraborty	25.00	RP
551	Frogs and a Snake	Ganesh Haloi	20.00	RP
552	From Pumpkins to Pickles	Sunila Gupte	80.00	RP
553	Gas Gubbara	B. Madan Mohan	35.00	OR
554	Gautam Buddha	Leela George	35.00	RP
555	Geet Gunjte Akshar – Akshar	Sherjang Garg	35.00	RP
556	Gora Kala	Syed Asad Ali	25.00	RP
557	Gulab Ka Dost	Tarsem	50.00	RP
558	Gular Ka Jungle Aur Topi Wala Dar	Raziya Tahsin	40.00	RP
559	Gullak	Akhilesh Srivastava Chaman	45.00	RP
560	Hakka Bakka	Prayag Shukla	25.00	RP
561	I am Better than You	Sigrun Srivastava	25.00	RP
562	I Like the World	Jayanti Manokaran	20.00	RP
563	I Like the World	Jayanti Manokaran	20.00	RP
564	Jaise Ko Taisa	Kengsam Kenglarg	25.00	RP
565	Jungle Mein Mangal	Santanoo Tamuly	35.00	RP
566	Kis Haal Mein Miloge Dost	Vimla Bhandari	50.00	OR

567	Kanch Ka Baksa	Garima Srivastava	45.00	RP
568	Khargosh aur Kachhuey Ki Daur	Kiran Tamuly	25.00	RP
569	Khel Khel Mein	Bharat Bhushan Agrawal & Bindu Agrawal	35.00	RP
570	Khel – Khilono Ka Sansar	Usha Yadav	30.00	RP
571	Khilone Wali	Shankar Sultanpuri	30.00	RP
572	Kyon Muskurae Budhdha 2500 Varsha Bad	Aabid Surti	45.00	RP
573	Lal Pari	Ranjana Fatepurkar	40.00	RP
574	Lalu and the Red Kite	Ashish Sengupta	20.00	RP
575	Let's Do a Play	Uma Anand	30.00	RP
576	Lizards	Indraneil Das & Romulus Whitakar	20.00	RP
577	Loo Loo Ki Sanak	Divik Ramesh	75.00	OR
578	Lost and Found	International Centre for Liter- acy and Culture	35.00	RP
579	Madam Rides the Bus	Vallikkanan	30.00	RP
580	Madhumakhi Ke Anokhe Kaam	S I Farooqi	35.00	RP
581	Magic Islands	Zai Whitakar	90.00	TR
582	Mahke Sari Gali Gali	Krishna Kumar (Ed.)	40.00	RP
583	Mamu – the Naughty Girl	Nihar Chaudhury	25.00	RP
584	Mantra Tantra	Hazari Prasad Dwivedi	30.00	RP
585	Mehnat Ki Kamai Ka Sukh	Darshan Singh Asht	30.00	RP
586	Metro Ka Maza	Pankaj Chaturvedi	25.00	RP
587	Mohini and the Demon	Shanta Rameshwar Rao	30.00	RP
588	Mor Pankh	Girija Kulshreshtha	30.00	RP
589	Mother Teresa	Lila Majumdar & Bachi Karkaria	25.00	RP
590	Muthu's Dreams	Kamakshi Balasubramanian	35.00	RP
591	Nakal Bin Akal	Aabid Surti	55.00	RP
592	Name that Animal	Niranjan Ghoshal	30.00	REV

593	Nanhay Mendhak Ki Sair	Amar Goswami	25.00	RP
594	Neem Baba	S I Farooqi	35.00	RP
595	Nine Little Birds	N T Rajeev	30.00	RP
596	Nona and the Rain	Priya Natrajan	35.00	RP
597	Once in a Village	Priya Natrajan	25.00	RP
598	Our Beautiful Peacock	Ramesh Bakshi	20.00	RP
599	Our Useful Plants	K S Sekharam	30.00	RP
600	Paanch Dost	Shirine Rijwi	40.00	RP
601	Paanch Dost	Shirine Rijwi	40.00	RP
602	Pappu Ki Pareshani	Shashi Prabha Das	30.00	RP
603	Parinam Aur Sone Ki Tikiya	Sitesh Alok	40.00	OR
604	Phir Khil Gaye Phool	Kusum Lata Singh	35.00	OR
605	Piu Aur Uske Jadui Dost	Sorit Gupta	30.00	RP
606	Prakash Manu Ki Chuninda Bal Kahan	Prakash Manu	95.00	OR
607	Premchand Ki Terah Bal Kahaniyan	Harikrishna Devsare	65.00	RP
608	Purvotter Bharat Kee Mahan Vibhutiya	Jagmal Singh	60.00	OR
609	Rahman Chacha	Prakash Manu	40.00	RP
610	Romance of Postage Stamps	S P Chatterjee	30.00	RP
611	Sanduk Mein Dulhan Tatha Anya Kahani	Manoj Das	45.00	RP
612	Sapna Ek Machhali Ka	Jubenissa Haya	35.00	OR
613	Science and You	J P Lavakare	75.00	RP
614	Search	Jagdish Joshi	18.00	RP
615	Set Me Free	Ashish Sengupta	25.00	RP
616	Shera Aur Mitthu	Manorama Jafa	25.00	RP
617	Shrestha Hindi Bal Natak	Harikrishna Devasare (Comp. & Ed.)	75.00	RP
618	Sitaron Se Aage	Vimla Bhandari	40.00	RP
619	Snake Trouble	Ruskin Bond	25.00	RP



620	Something Special	Geetika Jain	30.00	RP
621	Sona Ki Aankhen	Usha Yadav	25.00	RP
622	Sone Ki Shila	Suresh Yadav	25.00	RP
623	Sourmandal Ki Sair	Deven Mewari	60.00	RP
624	Stories from Babu's Life	Uma Shankar Joshi	30.00	RP
625	Story of Swarajya - I	Vishnu Prabhakar	30.00	RP
626	Story of Swarajya - II	Sumangal Prakash	30.00	RP
627	Suraj Chanda Sath Sath	Sanjiv Jaiswal Sanjay	40.00	OR
628	Swami and His Friends	R K Narayan	60.00	RP
629	Swami and His Friends	R K Narayan	60.00	RP
630	Tails	Hydrose Aaluwa	25.00	RP
631	Tales for All Times	Santha Rungachary	35.00	RP
632	Tapasya	Sitesh Alok	25.00	RP
633	The Balloon	D T Padekar	25.00	RP
634	The Best Thirteen	A Collection	100.00	RP
635	The Cat Family	Manohar Das Chaturvedi	30.00	RP
636	The Day the River Spoke	Kamla Nair	30.00	RP
637	The Elephant and the Dog	Badri Narayan	25.00	RP
638	The Lost Ant	Kamal Kant Koner	30.00	RP
639	The Mango Birds	Deepa Agarwal	25.00	RP
640	The Mango Birds	Deepa Agarwal	25.00	RP
641	The Prince and the Coral Sea	Daisaku Ikeda	70.00	RP
642	The Prince and the Coral Sea	Daisaku Ikeda	70.00	RP
643	The Stowaway	Melanie Sequiera	30.00	RP
644	The Summer Tree Contest	Radha M Khamdadkone	30.00	RP
645	The Toda and the Tahr	E R C Davidkar	30.00	RP
646	The White Horse	Amarendra Chakravorty	25.00	RP
647	The Wonderland of Air	R K Murthi	45.00	RP
648	The World of Trees	Ruskin Bond	65.00	RP
649	This is My Story	Vicky Arya	25.00	RP
650	This is Rajasthan	S Sen Roy	20.00	RP

651	Tilli the Butterfly	Ramesh Bakshi	30.00	RP
652	Tipu Sultan Ki Kahani	Sandhya Rao	25.00	RP
653	Titli Ka Bachpan	Judhajit Sengupta	25.00	RP
654	Tumpa and the Sparrows	Swapnamoy Chakraborty	25.00	RP
655	Tyagmurty Panna		45.00	OR
656	Tytltyl's Adventures	Swapna Dutta	25.00	RP
657	Udan Khatola	Rattan Singh	65.00	RP
658	Urja Evam Carbon Dioxide : 21 Vi Sadi	Malti Goel	85.00	RP
659	Water	Rama	30.00	RP
660	Water	Christopher Cheng	75.00	OR
661	We Indians	Mehroo J Wadia	25.00	RP
662	Who's Smarter	Gita Iyengar	35.00	RP
663	Wild Woodnotes	Jit Roy	30.00	RP
664	www.ghanajungle.com	Harikrishna Devsare	70.00	RP
665	Raigistan Ka Ped Aur Neela Pakshi	Suresh Yadav	30.00	OR

### Neo-literate Series

666	Aamdani Ke Sadhan : Screen Printing	Anuradha Gupta	25.00	RP
667	Aankhon Ki Dekhbhal	Uday Chandra Gupta	30.00	RP
668	Asha Ki Kiran	Vinod Kumar Mishra	19.00	RP
669	Bakth Khan	Iqbal Hussain	25.00	RP
670	Balidan	Shri Krishna	17.00	RP
671	Balidan	Shri Krishna	17.00	RP
672	Bansi Ki Bahu		19.00	RP
673	Bansi Ki Bahu		20.00	RP
674	Bhay Ki Bimari	Taradutta Pant	16.00	RP
675	Bhojan Aur Hamara Sharir	Renu Chauhan	30.00	RP
676	Bhoomandalikaran Ke Daur Mein	Prabhakar Shrotriya	185.00	RP
677	Bhura Mera Hai	Sarala Bhatia	16.00	RP

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

123

678	Bhura Mera Hai	Sarala Bhatia	16.00	RP
679	Birsa Ki Kahani	Mahavir Prasad Singh 'Madhav'	16.00	RP
680	Birsa Ki Kahani	Mahavir Prasad Singh 'Madhav'	16.00	RP
681	Budhiya Ka Sapna	Satish Upadhyay	17.00	RP
682	Budhiya Ka Sapna	Satish Upadhyay	17.00	RP
683	Bulleshah	Manorama Diwan	19.00	RP
684	Champa	Lakshmi Kannan	20.00	RP
685	Chhote Sarkar	Rajendra Awasthi	25.00	RP
686	Chingaria	Jolly	18.00	OR
687	Choti Choti Batein	Gurdayal Singh	20.00	RP
688	Do Thug	Gautam Sharma 'Vyathit'	14.00	RP
689	Dosti Ke Rang	Anjali	14.00	OR
690	Ek Hi Dhara	Batrohi	25.00	RP
691	Galat Sangat	Janardhan Mishra	15.00	OR
692	Ganga Ki Aur	Sheela Sharma	30.00	RP
693	Ghar Laut Chalo	Meenakshi Swami	16.00	RP
694	Goojari Mahal	Madhusudan Patil	18.00	RP
695	Guddi	Mukesh Pachauri	16.00	RP
696	Guddi	Mukesh Pachauri	17.00	RP
697	Gulaba	Nalini Shrivastava	15.00	RP
698	Gulaba	Nalini Shrivastava	15.00	RP
699	Gulki Banno	Dharmveer Bharti	25.00	RP
700	Hai Pakwan	Mohd. Sajid Khan	16.00	RP
701	Hai Pakwan	Mohd. Sajid Khan	17.00	RP
702	Hardeep Aur Uski Andhvishwasi Ma	Bhagwant Rasoolpuri	19.00	RP
703	Hardeep Aur Uski Andhvishwasi Ma	Bhagwant Rasoolpuri	19.00	RP
704	Hum Sab Ek Hain	Farooq Afridi	14.00	RP
705	Hum Sab Ek Hain	Farooq Afridi	15.00	RP

706	I am Rappai	Anwar	40.00	RP
707	Jab Uthe Mann Mein Bachche Ki Chah	Yatish Agarwal	19.00	RP
708	Jab Uthe Mann Mein Bachche Ki Chah	Yatish Agarwal	19.00	RP
709	Jadu Ka Mantar	Ramakant 'Kant'	20.00	RP
710	Jadu Ka Mantar	Ramakant 'Kant'	20.00	RP
711	Jagti Aankho Ka Sapna	Kulwant Kochchar	15.00	RP
712	Jagti Aankho Ka Sapna	Kulwant Kochchar	18.00	RP
713	Jai Gangein		19.00	RP
714	Jaisi Karni Vaisi Bharni	Veerendra Tanwar	18.00	RP
715	Janamdin	Baldev Singh 'Baddan'	20.00	RP
716	Janamdin	Baldev Singh 'Baddan'	20.00	RP
717	Kaali Bani Mahakaali	Ramakant 'Kant'	15.00	RP
718	Kaali Bani Mahakaali	Ramakant 'Kant'	15.00	RP
719	Kallan Babu	Pushpa Singh 'Visen'	17.00	RP
720	Karamati Lal Ki Talwar	Prakash Manu	16.00	RP
721	Karamati Lal Ki Talwar	Prakash Manu	16.00	RP
722	Kate Pankho Wali Pari	Kuldeep Singh 'Dheer'	20.00	RP
723	Kate Pankho Wali Pari	Kuldeep Singh 'Dheer'	20.00	RP
724	Kesar Ki Mahak	Banchit Kaur	25.00	RP
725	Kesar Ki Mahak	Banchint Kaur	25.00	RP
726	Kewat Sandesh :Kanker Ke Gandhi	Pardeshi Ram Verma	19.00	RP
727	Kewat Sandesh :Kanker Ke Gandhi	Pardeshi Ram Verma	19.00	RP
728	Kheni Ek Jahar	Onkar Sharma 'Nirala'	16.00	RP
729	Kheni Ek Jahar	Onkar Sharma 'Nirala'	16.00	RP
730	Kiran	Rajesh Shukla	15.00	RP
731	Kiran	Rajesh Shukla	18.00	RP
732	Lali	Baldev Singh 'Baddan'	18.00	RP
733	Manav Sharir	Ramesh Bijlani	25.00	RP

734	Mangni Ki Bailgari	Godavareesh Mahapatra	16.00	RP
735	Mangni Ki Bailgari	Godavareesh Mahapatra	16.00	RP
736	Mausi Papite Wali	Devendra Satyarthi & Alka Soin	19.00	RP
737	Mausi Papite Wali	Devendra Satyarthi & Alka Soin	20.00	RP
738	Mein Pipal Hoon	Jagdeesh Chandrikesh	19.00	RP
739	Moonchh Ka Baal	Ramakant 'Kant'	16.00	RP
740	Moonchh Ka Baal	Ramakant 'Kant'	20.00	RP
741	Mousi Ka Beta	Ramswaroop Ankhi	20.00	RP
742	Mousi Ka Beta	Ramswaroop Ankhi	20.00	RP
743	Munni Ka School	Sushma Bhandari	19.00	RP
744	Nat Mastak	Vandana Pushpendra	18.00	RP
745	Nat Mastak	Vandana Pushpendra	18.00	RP
746	Neem Ki Beti	Mohd. Arshad Khan	20.00	RP
747	Nek Abhiyan	Janardhan Mishra	19.00	RP
748	Nek Abhiyan	Janardhan Mishra	19.00	RP
749	Nischay	Arvind Singh Ashiya	16.00	RP
750	Nischay	Arvind Singh Ashiya	18.00	RP
751	Nuskha	Lal Singh	17.00	RP
752	Nuskha	Lal Singh	17.00	RP
753	Paanch Beton Ka Pita	Bachint Kaur	30.00	RP
754	Padhna Hai	Ashok Anjum	20.00	REV
755	Padhna Hai	Ashok Anjum	20.00	RP
756	Pandit Kaun	Raghuveer Chaudhary	16.00	RP
757	Paraya Dhan	Janardhan Mishra	18.00	RP
758	Paraya Dhan	Janardhan Mishra	18.00	RP
759	Paryavaran Kee Pujarin	Ramshankar Chanchal	20.00	RP
760	Paryavaran Kee Pujarin	Ramshankar Chanchal	20.00	RP
761	Pati Patni	Nishat Farooq	17.00	RP
762	Pati Patni	Nishat Farooq	17.00	RP
763	Pindadaan	Jyotsna Miran	20.00	RP

764	Poochheree	Manohar Chameli 'Manu'	20.00	RP
765	Pooriyon Ki Sugandh	Ramashankar Shrivastava	20.00	RP
766	Pustak Kee Dukaan	Pushpa Singh 'Visen'	16.00	RP
767	Pustak Kee Dukaan	Pushpa Singh 'Visen'	16.00	RP
768	Raja Ke Do Seengh	Rishi Mohan Shrivastava	17.00	RP
769	Raja Ke Do Seengh	Rishi Mohan Shrivastava	17.00	RP
770	Rakshas Ki Anguthi	Vishakh Dutt	20.00	RP
771	Reva Kee Wapsi	Seema Vyas	18.00	RP
772	Reva Kee Wapsi	Seema Vyas	18.00	RP
773	Saja	Dr Yatish Agarwal	16.00	RP
774	Saja	Dr Yatish Agarwal	19.00	RP
775	Santu Gappi	Gurdayal Singh	18.00	RP
776	Santu Gappi	Gurdayal Singh	18.00	RP
777	Sanwari	Anita Chaudhury	18.00	RP
778	Sanwari	Anita Chaudhury	18.00	RP
779	Subah Ka Intezaar	Pankaj Bhargava	17.00	RP
780	Subah Ka Intezaar	Pankaj Bhargava	18.00	RP
781	Suman Kee Jeet	Rajurkar Raj	18.00	RP
782	Suman Kee Jeet	Rajurkar Raj	18.00	RP
783	Tapuwala Raksash	Rajendra Yadav	20.00	RP
784	Udaan	Mohd. Sazid Khan	20.00	RP
785	Ujale Ki Rah	Mohd. Sazid Khan	17.00	RP
786	Vigyan Aur Bharat	Prabhakar Lavkare	40.00	RP
787	Vyaktigat Swachchata	Kiran Parmar	25.00	RP
788	Vikas Ki Aur	Radhelal Navchakra	18.00	RP

### Popular Science

789	Radiation and Man	H C Jain	100.00	RP
790	About Time	Bal Phondke	110.00	RP
791	Care of Dogs and Cats	Vinod Sharma	70.00	RP
792	Care of Domestic Animals	Vinod Sharma	70.00	RP
793	Chemical Elements in the New Age	D V Jajagirdar	65.00	RP

794	Earthquakes	A K R Hemmady	70.00	RP
795	Einstein and His Ideas	S Chatterjee, T V Venkateshwaran	75.00	RP
796	Einstein and His Ideas	S Chatterjee, T V Venkateshwaran	75.00	RP
797	Fibre Optics	G K Bhide	70.00	RP
798	Genome Yatra	Vinita Singhal	80.00	RP
799	Household Pests and Their Management	Renuka Gupta	65.00	RP
800	How Birds Fly	Satish Dhawan	90.00	RP
801	Impact of Science and Technology on Mankind	K V Gopalakrishnan	130.00	RP
802	Jalne Se Bachav	Kalpana Sood Lal	40.00	RP
803	Kagaz Aur Paryavaran	Virendra Kumar Bharti	140.00	RP
804	Kan Kan Mein Vigyan	Vinita Singhal	130.00	RP
805	Learning to Live with Diabetes	M M S Ahuja	90.00	RP
806	Manorog : Galat Dharanayen Aur Sahi	Manjeet Singh Bhatia	100.00	RP
807	Nano : The Next Revolution	Mohan Sundara Rajan	100.00	RP
808	Prevention of Burns	Kalpana Sood Lal	55.00	RP
809	Sankramak Rogon Se Suraksha	Premchandra Swarnkar	195.00	RP
810	Science of the Oceans	A N P Ummerkutty	90.00	RP
811	Some Common Ailments	Anil Aggarwal	60.00	RP
812	Space Today	Mohan Sundara Rajan	175.00	RP
813	Space Today	Mohan Sundara Rajan	185.00	RP
814	Swastha Rakshak Chikitsa	Khem Bhai	150.00	RP
815	The Shrinking Universe	Tapan Bhattacharya	70.00	RP
816	The Story of Man	Biman Basu	65.00	RP
817	The Telecom Story	Mohan Sundara Rajan	130.00	RP
818	Urja : Kuchha Naye Vikalp	Vinita Singhal	60.00	RP
819	Vigyan Ka Kramik Vikas	Ram Das Chaudhury	160.00	RP

820	Vishwa Ke Prasiddh Beejganitya	Mahesh Dubey	100.00	RP
821	We Breathe and Drink Poison	N Manivasakam	75.00	RP

**Poular Social Science**

822	Bhartiya Swadhinta San- gram Mein Krantikariyo Ka Yogdaan	Hiren Gogoi	55.00	RP
823	Ghadar Aandolan	Harish K. Puri	110.00	REV
824	India's Foreign Policy Since Independence	S K Dutta	95.00	RP
825	Inkalab 1857	P C Joshi (Ed.)	115.00	RP
826	Khilafat Aandolan	Kazi Md. Nazir Abbas	75.00	RP
827	Rojgar Guarantee	Nikhil Dey & Others	35.00	RP
828	Stri – Mukti : Sajha Chulha	Anamika	80.00	RP
829	Sushasan	Sunil Gupta & Kamal Kumar Singh	110.00	RP
830	The Partition of India	Anita Inder Singh	50.00	RP
831	Why I Am An Atheist	Bhagat Singh	40.00	RP

**Continuing Education Series**

832	1857 Ka Sangram	V S Valimbe	35.00	RP
833	1857- Madhyanchal Ke Vishmrit Soorma	Suresh Sharma	220.00	OR
834	Aadiwasi Dunia	Hari Ram Meena	125.00	RP
835	Bharat Ki Sansad	Subhash C Kashyap	20.00	RP
836	Bharat Mein Krishi	Ranjeet Singh	50.00	RP
837	Bhartiya Mahila Kissan	Maitreya Krishna Raj	70.00	RP
838	Hind Chhodo Andolan	Chandra Kant Maheta	30.00	RP
839	Kahani Meda Gaon Ki	Milind Bokil	170.00	OR
840	Kal Bhi Suraj Nahin Chadega	Surjeet Singh Sethi	55.00	RP
841	Khap Panchayatn Kee Prasangikta	D R Choudhury	85.00	RP



842	Lal Bahadur Shastri	Rashtrabandhu	40.00	RP
843	Mahayogi Sri Aurobindo	Manoj Das	25.00	RP
844	Pani Ka Rakhrakhav	Shamjibhai Aantala	30.00	RP
845	Raja Rammohan Roy	Vijit Kumar Dutta	40.00	RP
846	Ramji Jaag Utha	D B Mokashi	20.00	RP
847	Samooch Madhyam	S Divakar	30.00	RP
848	Stree Katha: Katha Ananta	Ranjan Jaidi	80.00	RP
849	Stree Katha: Katha Ananta	Ranjan Jaidi	80.00	RP
850	Swatantrata Sangram Ka Vasant	Narayan Desai	35.00	RP

### World Literature Series

851	1971 – Bangladesh Mukti Ki Kahaniyan	Salam Azad	190.00	OR
852	Cheeni Chasni	Quan Hanching	95.00	RP

### Young India Library

853	Bharat Mein Patrakarita	Alok Mehta	160.00	RP
854	Bharat Mein Vigyan	Pradeep Sourabh, Manushi	150.00	OR
855	Indian Society	Shyamacharan Dubey	60.00	RP
856	Jangal Jangal Parvat Parvat	Manmohan Baba	80.00	RP
857	Jayja Jaadu Jagat Ka	Dilchasp	60.00	RP
858	Jo Dikhta Hai Aur Dikhta Nahin	Vishwanath Prasad Tiwari	220.00	OR
859	Soochna Prodyogiki Ke Daur Mein Care	Vineeta Singhal	70.00	RP
860	Television Natake Ke Pattkatha	Gori Shankar Raina	100.00	RP

### KANNADA

### Creative Learning Series

861	Learning Science - I	Indumati Rao & CNR Rao	200.00	RP
862	Learning Science - II	Indumati Rao & CNR Rao	340.00	RP

863	Learning Science - III	Indumati Rao & CNR Rao	385.00	RP
864	Learning Science - IV	Indumati Rao & Cnr Rao	325.00	RP
865	Totto Chan	Tetsuko Kuryonagi	85.00	RP

**Classics**

866	Maza Pravasa	Vishnubhatta Godse Vassaikar	175.00	TR
-----	--------------	---------------------------------	--------	----

**India – The Land and the People**

867	Common Birds	Salim Ali & laeeq Futehally	95.00	RP
868	Our Judiciary	B R Agarwala	110.00	RP
869	Our Parliament	Subhash C Kashyap	120.00	RP

**National Biography**

870	Banayada Kidi Kadakola Madivalappa	Menakshi Bali	150.00	OR
871	Basavanna	M. Chidananda Murthy	65.00	RP
872	Dr Babasaheb Ambedkar	Vasant Moon	115.00	RP

**Nehru Bal Pustkalaya**

873	Adventures of Rusty	Ruskin Bond	45.00	RP
874	Festivals of India	A Compilation	70.00	RP
875	Sammy the Snail	Roopam Caroll	35.00	TR
876	Swami and His Friends	R K Narayan	75.00	RP
877	Tylyl's Adventure	Swapna Dutta	30.00	TR

**Neo-literate Series**

878	Do Bhai	Nishath Farooq	17.00	TR
879	Jungle	Chitra Mudgal	20.00	TR
880	Karamati Lal Ki Talwar	Prakash Manu	17.00	TR

**Popular Science**

881	Random Curiosity	Yash Pal with Rahul Pal	370.00	TR
-----	------------------	-------------------------	--------	----

**Young India library**

882	Human Rights : Questions and Answers	Leah Levin	85.00	RP
-----	---	------------	-------	----

**KASHMIRI****Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

883	Udan Khatola	Rattan Singh	100.00	TR
-----	--------------	--------------	--------	----

**MALAYALAM****Creative Learning Series**

884	Divasvapna	Gijubhai Badheka	65.00	RP
885	Duishen	Chingiz Aitmatov	55.00	RP
886	Education for Creative Learning	Dayle M Bethel	140.00	RP

**General**

887	Freedom Struggle	Bipin Chandra & others	125.00	RP
-----	------------------	------------------------	--------	----

**India – The Land and the People**

888	Common Birds	Salim Ali & Laeeq Futehally	95.00	RP
889	Common Indian Snakes	Romulus Whitakar	110.00	RP

**National Biography**

890	Dadasaheb Phalke: The Father of Indian Cinema	Bapu Watve	170.00	TR
891	Sri Narayan Guru	Murkot Kunhappa	160.00	RP
892	Netaji Subhash Chandra Bose	Sisir Kumar Bose	105.00	RP
893	Srinivasa Ramanujan	Suresh Ram	60.00	RP
894	Tagore: A Life	Krishna Kriplani	245.00	RP

**Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

895	A Trip To Heaven and Other Stories	Leelawati Bhagwat	35.00	RP
896	Adventures of A Wildlife Warden	E R C Davidkar	40.00	RP
897	Bapu - I	F C Freitas	40.00	RP
898	Bapu - II	F C Freitas	35.00	RP
899	Festivals of India	A Compilation	55.00	RP

900	Fu Ku – An Alien	Jagdish Joshi	50.00	TR
901	Hanged For Their Patriotism	R K Tandon	120.00	TR
902	Hiroshima Ka Dard	Toshi Maruki	100.00	TR
903	Nature's Gift	Utpal Talukdar	60.00	TR
904	Stories From Bapu's Life	Uma Shankar Joshi	45.00	RP
905	Story of Swarajya - I	Vishnu Prabhakar	35.00	RP
906	Story of Swarajya - II	Sumangal Prakash	35.00	RP
907	Tales to Make You Smile	Ruskin Bond	80.00	TR
908	The Mango Birds	Deepa Agarwal	40.00	TR
909	The Story of Our Rivers - I	Lila Majumdar	35.00	RP
910	The Story of Our Rivers - II	A L Valliappa	35.00	RP
911	The Whole Wide World	Jeyanthi Manokaran	40.00	TR
912	When They Were Children	Thangamani	165.00	TR
913	Wild Woodnotes	Jit Roy	35.00	RP

### Popular Science

914	Joy of Making Indian Toys	Sudarshan Khanna	75.00	RP
-----	---------------------------	------------------	-------	----

### Young India Library

915	Buddha for The Young	Sabyasachi Bhattacharya	50.00	RP
916	Story of the I N A	S A Ayer	80.00	RP

### Creative Learning Series

917	Totto Chan	Tetsuko Kuryonagi	90.00	RP
918	Totto Chan	Tetsuko Kuryongi	90.00	RP

## MARATHI

### Aadan Pradan

919	Chitta Lahu (Safed Khoon)		90.00	RP
920	Hindi Ekanki		100.00	RP
921	Jagri	Gautam Bhaduri	100.00	RP
922	Jayakanthan Short Stories	Jayakanthan	90.00	RP
923	Kapili Kathachi Kahani		60.00	RP

924	Parsa	Gurdial Singh	145.00	RP
925	Punjabi Ekanki	Attar Singh	85.00	RP
926	Surajmukhi Ka Sapna	Syed Abdul Malik	90.00	RP
927	Teen Punjabi Natak	Charan Das Sindhu	80.00	RP
928	Usne Jungle Ko Jeeta	Kesav Reddy	55.00	RP

### Creative Learning Series

929	Totto Chan	Tetsuko Kuryonagi	75.00	REV
930	Totto Chan	Tetsuko Kuryonagi	75.00	RP

### General

931	Nehru and Azad on 1857	A Compilation	35.00	RP
-----	------------------------	---------------	-------	----

### India – The land and the People

932	Our Parliament	Subhash C Kashyap	115.00	RP
-----	----------------	-------------------	--------	----

### National Biography

933	Gandhi: A Life	Krishna Kriplani	115.00	RP
934	Harsha	V D Gangal	50.00	RP
935	V V S Aiyar	R A Padmanabhan	85.00	RP

### Nehru Bal Pustakalaya

936	A Trip to Heaven and Other Stories	Leelawati Bhagwat	45.00	RP
937	A Visit to the Zoo	Sanat Surti	55.00	RP
938	Bara Pani	Lila Majumdar	45.00	RP
939	Books Forever	Manoj Das	45.00	RP
940	Busy Ants	Puluk Biswas	55.00	RP
941	Chunmun Azad Hai	Kamlesh Mohindra	40.00	RP
942	Cricket	Vijay Merchant	40.00	RP
943	Dak Babu Ka Parcel	Dronveer Kohli	55.00	RP
944	Hsuan Tsang's Journey to India	Belinder & Harinder Dhanoa	40.00	RP
945	I am Better Than you	Sigrun Srivastava	45.00	RP
946	India's Young Heroes	Sigrun Srivastava	30.00	RP

947	Inventions that Changed the World – I	Mir Najabat Ali	35.00	RP
948	Inventions that Changed the World – II	Mir Najabat Ali	35.00	RP
949	Jawaharlal Nehru	Tara Ali Baig	55.00	RP
950	Let's Do a Play	Uma Anand	50.00	RP
951	Mad Mango	A N Pednekar	55.00	RP
952	Matasya: The Beautiful Fish	Shanta Rameshwar Rao	55.00	RP
953	Mitha and Her Magic Shoes	B G Gujjarappa	55.00	RP
954	Mother Teresa	Lila Majumdar & Bachi Karkaria	40.00	RP
955	Once Upon a Time – I	M Choksi & P M Joshi	45.00	RP
956	Once Upon a Time – II	M Choksi & P M Joshi	45.00	RP
957	Our Army	D K Palit	35.00	RP
958	Our Body: A Wonderful Machine	Ramesh Bijlani	55.00	RP
959	Patterns from Nature	Judhajit Sengupta	35.00	RP
960	Pollution	N Seshagiri	45.00	RP
961	Premchand	Amrit Rai	30.00	RP
962	Rohanta and Nandriya	Krishna Chaitanya	50.00	RP
963	Romance of Postage Stamps	S P Chatterjee	35.00	TR
964	Some Indian Saints	Gopinath Talwalkar	45.00	RP
965	Swami and His Friends	R K Narayan	80.00	RP
966	Tales for All Times	Santha Rungachary	45.00	RP
967	The Balloon	D T Padekar	35.00	RP
968	The Best Thirteen	A Collection	115.00	RP
969	The Colourful World of Flags	K V Singh	160.00	TR
970	The Magician	Vishakha	35.00	RP
971	The Story of a Mango	Debashish Deb	35.00	RP
972	The Story of Our News Papers	Chanchal Sarkar	35.00	RP

973	The Story of Our Rivers – I	Lila Majumdar	35.00	RP
974	The Story of Rani of Jhansi	Radhika Menon	35.00	RP
975	The Wise and the Willy	Kala Thairani	55.00	RP
976	This Earth of Ours	Laeq Futehally	45.00	RP
977	This is My Story	Vicky Arya	50.00	RP
978	Water	Rama	35.00	RP

### Neo-literate Series

979	Bapu Ki Batein	Umashankar Joshi	25.00	RP
980	Bhau	Sumita Kavle	30.00	RP
981	Chhote Gaon Ki Badi Baat	Subha Patwa	55.00	RP
982	Do Kahaniyan Panchatantra Se	Vineeta Agarwal	20.00	RP
983	Ekti Meye Lata	Gargi Chakraborty	45.00	RP
984	Paanch Beton Ka Pita	Banchit Kaur	35.00	RP
985	Sava Ser Gehun	Premchand	35.00	RP
986	Silai Machine Aur Uski Dekhbhaal	G K Sahni	40.00	RP
987	Yeh Jawabdari Kiski	Balkrishna Bokil	45.00	RP

### Popular Science

988	Asthma: How to Control It	M P S Menon	55.00	RP
989	Dental & Oral Health Care for All	Abhijeet S Kulkarni	120.00	TR
990	Ravishing Radiance	Bal Phondke	105.00	TR
991	Riddles in Your Tea Cup	Dipankar Home	70.00	RP
992	The Joy of Making Indian Toys	Sudarshan Khanna	75.00	RP
993	When....Questions To 50 Interesting Answers	Bal Phondke	200.00	TR
994	Wind Energy	Suneel B Athwale	85.00	RP

### Popular Social Science

995	Asmita Ki Agni Pariksha	Meenakshi Swami	135.00	TR
-----	-------------------------	-----------------	--------	----

**Continuing Education Series**

996	1857 Ka Sangram	V S Valimve	45.00	RP
-----	-----------------	-------------	-------	----

**ODIA****Aadan Pradan**

997	Chandra Shekhar Rathanka Shrestha Galpa	Bauribandhu Kar	345.00	OR
998	Jaganatha Prasad Das Shrestha Galpa	Gurucharan Behera	290.00	OR
999	Mahapatra Nilamani Sahoonka Shrestha Galpa	Dasrathi Das	345.00	OR
1000	Odia Bhramana Kahani	Bijayananda Singh	445.00	OR

**General**

1001	Bhima Bhoinka Shrestha Kabyakruti	Satyananda Swain	333.00	OR
------	--------------------------------------	------------------	--------	----

**National Biography**

1002	Jotirao Phule	Tarkatirtha Laxman Shastri Joshi	105.00	TR
------	---------------	-------------------------------------	--------	----

**Nehru Bal Pustakalya**

1003	A Bond of Love	Pushpa Saxena	35.00	TR
1004	An Ancient Tale from Andaman	Anvita Abbi	35.00	TR
1005	Birju Ki Musibat	Soma Kaushik	40.00	TR
1006	Nanha Paudha	Jamar Jalil	35.00	TR
1007	Water	Christopher Cheng	85.00	TR

**PUNJABI****Aadan Pradan**

1008	Ila	Prabhakar Shrosriya	115.00	TR
------	-----	---------------------	--------	----

**General**

1009	Prof. Puran Singh Dee Chonvian Kavitan	Jasvinder Kaur Bindra	135.00	OR
------	---	-----------------------	--------	----



1010	Sewa Panth Sadhna Ate Sahit	Ratan Singh Jaggi	100.00	OR
------	-----------------------------	-------------------	--------	----

### Indian Literature Series

1011	Panchtantra Ki Kahaniyan	Bhagwan Singh	290.00	TR
------	--------------------------	---------------	--------	----

### National Biography

1012	Lokmanya Tilak	G P Pradhan	140.00	TR
------	----------------	-------------	--------	----

## TAMIL

### Aadan Pradan

1013	Dhurav Tare	Gulzar Singh Sandhu	140.00	TR
1014	Freedom Struggle	Bipin Chandra & others	300.00	TR
1015	Pathmayudia Aadum Ilam Paruvathu	Vaikkam Mohammed Basheer	155.00	RP

### India – The Land and the Pustakalaya

1016	Tribal Life in India	Nirmal Kumar Bose	140.00	TR
------	----------------------	-------------------	--------	----

### Nehru Bal Pustakalaya

1017	From Coins to Credit Cards	K V Singh	175.00	TR
1018	The Sparrows Wisdom	Suraya Rasool	55.00	TR
1019	Water	Christopher Cheng	75.00	OR

### National Biography

1020	The Mother	Prema Nanda Kumar	145.00	TR
------	------------	-------------------	--------	----

### Young India Library

1021	Swami Vivekananda: The Eternal Inspiration for the Youth	Sandipen Sen	85.00	TR
------	--	--------------	-------	----

## TELUGU

### Aadan Pradan

1022	Teldukuri Veerasalingam	Prof. Vakulabaranam Ramakrishna	85.00	RP
------	-------------------------	---------------------------------	-------	----

1023	Madurantakam Rajaram Uthama Kathalu	Singamaneni Narayana (Ed.)	325.00	OR
------	--	----------------------------	--------	----

**Creative Learning Series**

1024	Low Cost No Cost Teaching Aids	Mary Ann Dasgupta	90.00	RP
------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	-------	----

**Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

1025	How Mnjini Became a Magician and Other African Tales	Reeta Dutta Gupta	35.00	TR
1026	Adventures of a Wildlife Warden	E R C Davidar	45.00	RP
1027	Adventures of Rusty	Ruskin Bond	50.00	RP
1028	Babu – Bulbuli's Garden	Santanoo Tamuly	50.00	TR
1029	Inventions That Changed The World – I	Mir Najabat Ali	40.00	RP
1030	Inventions That Changed the World – II	Mir Najabat Ali	40.00	RP
1031	Jeelani Bano Ki Do Bal Kahaniyan	Jeelani Bano	60.00	TR
1032	The Cactus	Ramendra Kumar	50.00	TR
1033	Titli and the Music of Hope	International Centre for Literacy and Culture	40.00	TR
1034	Tortoise Wins Again	Kiran Tamuly	40.00	TR

**National Biography**

1035	Muthuswami Dikshitar	T L Venkata Rama Ayyar	70.00	RP
1036	Nagarjuna	K Sachidananda Murthy	75.00	RP
1037	Purandaradasa	A Seetaramayya	70.00	RP
1038	Shivaji	Sethumadhavarao S Pagadi	85.00	RP

**URDU****Aadan Pradan**

1039	Billesur Bakriah	Ramakrishna Tripathi	45.00	RP
1040	Ganga Mayya	Bhairav Prasad Gupta	60.00	RP

1041	Phanishwarnath Renu Ki Muntakhab Kahaniya	Bharat Yayavar	120.00	RP
1042	Rajinder Yadav Ki Muntakhib Kahaniya	Kamalanand Jha	250.00	OR
1043	Rang Bhoomi	Premchand	200.00	RP
1044	Sara Aakash	Rajendar Yadav	90.00	RP

**General**

1045	All Rounders	Surya Prakash Chaturvedi	150.00	RP
1046	Azeem Shakhsiyatein	Dr Naresh	65.00	RP
1047	Fasadat Ke Afsane	Zuber Rizvi	160.00	RP
1048	Selected Writing Abdul Alim	Abbed Sahil	120.00	RP
1049	Urdu Aur Bollywood	Latafat Hussain Kazi	105.00	RP
1050	Urdu Aur Bollywood	Latafat Hussain Kazi	95.00	RP

**India – The Land and the People**

1051	Fishes	Mary Chandy	125.00	RP
1052	Ladakh	Abdul Ghani Sheikh	120.00	RP
1053	Vegetables	B Choudhury	125.00	RP

**Nehru Bal Pustakalaya**

1054	Nawab Rangile	Aabid Surti	120.00	TR
1055	Red Kite	Geeta Dharamrajan	35.00	RP
1056	Snake Trouble	Ruskin Bond	25.00	RP
1057	Story of Swarajya – I	Vishnu Prabhakar	35.00	RP
1058	Story of Swarajya – II	Sumangal Prakash	35.00	RP
1059	Tails	Hydrose Aaluwa	35.00	RP
1060	The Prince of Ayodhya	Hansa Mehta	35.00	RP
1061	The Puzzle	Jagdish Joshi	45.00	RP
1062	The Sun Fairies	Swapna Dutta	35.00	RP
1063	The Toda and the Tahr	E R C Davidkar	35.00	RP
1064	This is My Story	Vicky Arya	35.00	RP
1065	This is Rajasthan	S Sen Roy	25.00	RP

**National Biography**

1066	Dada Sahib Phalke	Bapu Watve	165.00	TR
1067	Ek Gouriaya Ka Girna	Salim Ali	240.00	TR
1068	P.C. Joshi	Gargi Chakravartty	135.00	RP
1069	Saifuddin Kitchlew	Toufique Kitchlew	80.00	RP

**Neo-literate**

1070	Saanjh Savera	Meenakshi Swami	25.00	RP
------	---------------	-----------------	-------	----

**Popular Science**

1071	Challange of Aids	Khorshed M Pavri	120.00	RP
1072	Earthquakes	A K R Hemmady	105.00	RP
1073	It Happened Tomorrow	Bal Phondke (Ed.)	155.00	RP
1074	Learning to live with diabetes	M M S Ahuja	105.00	RP
1075	Narcotic Drugs	Anil Aggarwal	145.00	RP
1076	The Story of Man	Biman Basu	100.00	RP

**Young India Library**

1077	Main Kaun Hoon ?	Jealani Baro	85.00	OR
1078	Trials of Independence	B R Agarwala	90.00	RP

**AUDITED ANNUAL  
ACCOUNT**



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

143

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II, VASANT KUNJ,**  
**NEW DELHI – 110070**  
**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2015**

Amount in Rupees

SOURCES OF FUNDS	Schedule	Current Year	Previous Year
CAPITAL FUND	1A	496738212	522186860
CORPUS FUND	1B	12608905	10790998
DESIGNATED EARMARKED/ENDOWMENT FUNDS	2	510000	815063
CURRENT LIABILITIES & PROVISIONS	3	170128162	169037738
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>679985279</b>	<b>702830659</b>
APPLICATION OF FUNDS	Schedule	Current Year	Previous Year
FIXED ASSETS	4		
Tangible Assets		161317886	157074745
Intangible Assets		217477	
Capital Work – in – Progress		0	
INVESTMENTS FROM EARMARKED/ENDOWMENT FUNDS	5		
Long Term		50000	510000
Short Term		0	0
INVESTMENTS – OTHERS	6	0	0
CURRENT ASSETS	7	309150264	324987527
LOANS, ADVANCES & DEPOSITS	8	209249652	220258387
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>679985279</b>	<b>702830659</b>
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES	33		
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS	34		

**(RAMESH KUMAR PATHAK)**  
 ACCOUNTS OFFICER

**(PRADEEP KUMAR)**  
 DY. DIRECTOR (COST & FIN.)

**(H K SRIVASTAVA)**  
 JT. DIRECTOR (ADMN. & FIN.)

**(RITA CHOWDHURY)**  
 DIRECTOR

**(BALDEO BHAI SHARMA)**  
 CHAIRMAN

Date: 30 JULY, 2015

Place: NEW DELHI

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

144

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ,**  
**NEW DELHI—110070**  
**INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015**

Amount in Rupees

Particulars	Schedule	Current Year	Previous Year
<b>INCOME</b>			
Academic Receipts	9	0	0
Grants/Subsidies	10	497275813	444104044
Income from Investments	11	430970	2164201
Interest earned	12	1069953	1697725
Other Income	13	1512309	3205186
Prior Period Income	14	20125	412715
Income from Sale of Books	23	83832730	167242565
Income from New Delhi World Book Fair	24	91318016	90068234
Increase in Stock	25	21087870	28993523
Stall Rentals — State Level Book Fairs	26	5145583	9597990
Book Publishing Course Fee	27	203600	232600
Book Club Membership Fee	28	445200	488270
<b>TOTAL (A)</b>		<b>702342169</b>	<b>748207053</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>			
Staff Payments & Benefits (Establishment expenses)	15	215317608	209194856
Academic Expenses	16	0	0
Administrative and General Expenses	17	42680718	51022969
Transportation Expenses	18	1581880	1481146
Repairs & Maintenance	19	3475311	2147831
Finance costs	20	0	0
Other Expenses	21	11880261	12247429
Prior Period Expenses	22	171528523	0
New Delhi World Book Fair	29	40409252	222928542
Publishing of Books	30	78803505	115301003
Storage & Distribution Expenses	31	4409984	31788189
Promotional Expenses	32	162576635	134222447
Depreciation	4	5972655	16663172
<b>TOTAL (B)</b>		<b>738636332</b>	<b>796997584</b>
Balance being excess of Income over Expenditure (A—B)		0	0
Transfer to / from Designated Fund			
Building fund		0	0
Others		0	0
Balance Being Surplus (Deficit) Carried to Capital Fund		—36294163	—48790531

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES 33

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS 34

**(RAMESH KUMAR PATHAK)**  
ACCOUNTS OFFICER

**(RITA CHOWDHURY)**  
DIRECTOR

**(PRADEEP KUMAR)**  
DY. DIRECTOR (COST & FIN.)

**(H K SRIVASTAVA)**  
JT. DIRECTOR (ADMN. & FIN.)

**(BALDEO BHAI SHARMA)**  
CHAIRMAN

Date: 30 JULY, 2015  
Place: NEW DELHI





# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

146

	Amount in Rupees											
	RECEIPTS		Current Year		Previous Year		PAYMENTS		Current Year		Previous Year	
	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	
VIII.	Interest received on a) Bank Deposits b) Loans and Advances c) Savings Bank Accounts	0 304204 4460243	476447	0 51467 256437	3070904	VIII.	Other Payments including statutory payments Remittance of Recoveries affected from from Pay Bills	3587671	3587671	33407671	33407671	
IX.	Investments encashed		0		0	IX.	Refund of Grants		0		0	
X.	Term Deposits with Scheduled Banks					X.	Deposits and Advances					
	encashed		0		0		Earnest Money/Security Deposits	619724	619724	3990593	3990593	
XI.	Other Income (including Prior Period Income) 1. Non-Plan Schemes: a) Sale of Books b) Maintenance, Establishment & Publication c) Recovery from Pay Bills 2. Plan Schemes: a) Normal Promotional Activities b) Development Projects – North c) Book Deposits including Shiksha d) National Centre for Children's Literature e) Sales Promotion Measures f) Book Export Promotion g) Activities h) Encashment of FDR i) Special Component Programme for SC j) New Delhi World Book Fair k) Prior Period Income	9262304 877418 37730523 4431414 287169 203600 70220 448261 460000 427000 91318016 20125	130660245	170709705 3203589 35232090 6512416 0 232600 38616 542600 1407253 0 1678321 90068234 412715	209145384	XI. 1 2	Other Payments Non-Plan: a) Publishing b) Store Administration Plan: i) Regional Offices ii) Development Projects – North East c) Normal Promotional Activities d) New Delhi World Book Fair e) Sales Promotion Measures f) National Centre for Children's Literature g) Book Deposits h) Term Training Courses in Book i) Promotion of Indian Books Abroad j) Modernisation of Office Building k) Subsidy l) Punjab Language Project m) Special Component Programme for SC n) Encashment of FDR o) Tribal Level Activities p) Research & Innovation Cell	62240778 4409984 19382302 15473201 29317147 40409252 34184237 4577348 1113579 9488576 1164732 1341632 1792486 491769 11703388 13262128 1786649	66650762	104361294 31788189 4456975 7262614 22328542 21227483 5887360 1995152 21330911 2119044 1341632 1792486 491769 11703388 13262128 637337	136149483	
XII.	Deposits and Advances Earnest Money/Security Deposits	2205266	2205266	4851764	4851764	XII.	Closing balances a) In Current Accounts b) Bank Balances i. In Current Accounts ii. In Savings Accounts iii. In Deposit Accounts	0 0 81812801 2137742	0 0 83950543	0 0 73224181 14149710	0 0 87373891	
XIII.	Miscellaneous Receipts including Statutory Receipts		0		0							
XIV.	Any Other Receipts		0		0							
TOTAL			825664417		855030476	TOTAL			825664417		855030476	

(H K SRIVASTAVA)  
JT. DIRECTOR (ADMIN. & FIN.)

(BALDEO BHAI SHARMA)  
CHAIRMAN

(PRADEEP KUMAR)  
DY. DIRECTOR (COST & FIN.)

(RAMESH KUMAR PATHAK)  
ACCOUNTS OFFICER  
(RITA CHOWDHURY)  
DIRECTOR

Date: 30 JULY, 2015  
Place: NEW DELHI

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

147

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE - 1 (A) CAPITAL FUND

Amount in Rupees

Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
Balance at the beginning of the year	522186860	564530488
Add: Contributions towards Capital Fund	0	0
Add: Grants from Government of India to the extent utilised for Capital expenditure	10820321	6317914
Add: Assets Purchased out of Earmarked Funds	0	0
Add: Assets Purchased out of Sponsored Projects, where ownership vests in the institution	0	0
Add: Assets Donated/Gifts Received	25194	128989
Add: Other Additions	0	0
Add: Excess of Income over expenditure transferred from the Income & Expenditure Account	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>533032375</b>	<b>570977391</b>
(Deduct) Deficit transferred from the Income & Expenditure Account	-36294163	-48790531
<b>Balance at the year end</b>	<b>496738212</b>	<b>522186860</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

148

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE 1 (B) – CORPUS FUND

Amount in Rupees

Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
As per Last Account	10790998	10790998
Addition during the year (Interest)	1817907	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>12608905</b>	<b>10790998</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

149

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE 2 – DESIGNATED/ EARMARKED/ ENDOWMENT FUNDS

Amount in Rupees

Particulars	Fund wise Breakup				Total	
	K K Birla	Sopan Smarak	Fund	Endow-ment	Cur-ent	Previous
	Foundation	Nidhi	CCC	Funds	Year	Year
A.						
a) Opening balance	563433	251630			815063	816313
b) Additions during the year	0	0			0	0
c) Income from investment made out of the funds	37863	12400			50263	4750
d) Accrued Interest on investment/ Advances	0	0			0	0
e) Interest on Savings Bank a/c	0	0			0	0
f) Other additions (Specify nature)	0	0			0	0
<b>Total (A)</b>	<b>601296</b>	<b>264030</b>			<b>865326</b>	<b>821063</b>
B.						
<b>Utilisation/Expenditure towards objectives of funds</b>						
i) Capital Expenditure	0	0			0	0
ii) Revenue Expenditure	291296	64030			355326	6000
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>291296</b>	<b>64030</b>			<b>355326</b>	<b>6000</b>
<b>Closing balance at the year end (A – B)</b>	<b>310000</b>	<b>200000</b>			<b>510000</b>	<b>815063</b>
<b>Represented by</b>						
Cash and Bank Balances	0	0			0	0
Investments	50000	0			50000	510000
Interest accrued but not due	0	0			0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>50000</b>	<b>0</b>			<b>50000</b>	<b>510000</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

150

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN

5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE 3 – CURRENT LIABILITIES & PROVISIONS

Amount in Rupees

		Current Year	Previous Year
<b>A. CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>			
1	Deposits from staff	0	0
2	Deposits from students	0	0
3	Sundry Creditors		
	a) For goods & Services	12699513	18694677
	b) Others	121315	85315
4	Deposit—Others (including EMD, Security Deposit)	12123088	10537546
5	Statutory Liabilities (GPF, TDS, WC TAX, CPF, GIS, NPS):		
	a) Overdue	0	0
	b) Others	0	0
6	Other Current Liabilities		
	a) Salaries	11291144	12392822
	b) Pension	2485315	2133975
	c) Receipts against sponsored fellowships & scholarships	0	0
	d) Utilised Grants	55259151	60453979
	e) Grants in advance	0	0
	f) Other funds	0	0
	g) Other Liabilities – Advance against Sales	4750468	9154406
<b>Total (A)</b>		<b>98729994</b>	<b>113452720</b>
<b>B. PROVISIONS</b>			
1	For Taxation	0	0
2	Gratuity	14500747	10041704
3	Superannuation Pension	49386826	39803627
4	Accumulated Leave Encashment	7510595	5739687
5	Trade Warranties/Claims	0	0
6	Others (Specify)	0	0
<b>Total (B)</b>		<b>71398168</b>	<b>55585018</b>
<b>Total (A+B)</b>		<b>170128162</b>	<b>169037738</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

151

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN

5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE 3 (c) UNUTILISED GRANTS FROM GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Amount in Rupees

		Current Year	Previous Year
<b>A.</b>	<b>Plan grants: Government of India</b>		
	Balance B/F	46773181	4996821
	Add: Receipts during the year	261170500	272583000
	<b>Total (a)</b>	<b>307943681</b>	<b>277579821</b>
	Less Refunds	0	0
	Less: Utilized for Revenue Expenditure	282050028	230342610
	Less: Utilized for Capital Expenditure	6045296	464030
	<b>Total (b)</b>	<b>288095324</b>	<b>230806640</b>
	Unutilized carried forward (a – b)	19848357	46773181
<b>B.</b>	<b>UGC grants: Plan</b>		
	Balance B/F	0	0
	Receipts during the year	0	0
	<b>Total (c)</b>		
	Less Refunds	0	0
	Less: Utilized for Revenue Expenditure	0	0
	Less : Utilized for Capital Expenditure	0	0
	<b>Total (d)</b>		
	Unutilized carried forward (c – d)		
<b>C.</b>	<b>Non – Plan Grants: Government of India</b>		
	Balance B/F	13680798	18173105
	Receipts during the year	241756000	215252000
	<b>Total (e)</b>	<b>255436798</b>	<b>233425105</b>
	Less: Refunds	0	0
	Less: Utilised for Revenue Expenditure	215225785	213761434
	Less: Utilised for Capital Expenditure	4800219	5982873
	<b>Total (f)</b>	<b>220026004</b>	<b>219744307</b>
	Unutilized carried forward (e – f)	35410794	13680798
<b>D.</b>	<b>Grants from State Govt.</b>		
	Balance B/F	0	0
	Add: Receipts during the year	0	0
	<b>Total (g)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	Less: Utilized for Revenue Expenditure	0	0
	Less: Utilized for Capital Expenditure	0	0
	<b>Total (h)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	Unutilized carried forward (g – h)	0	0
	<b>Grand Total (A+B+C+D)</b>	<b>55259151</b>	<b>60453979</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

152

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

**SCHEDULE – 4A PLAN**

FIXED ASSETS	Dep Rate	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION			NET BLOCK		
		Cost/Valuation as at beginning of the year	Additions	Deletions/Adjustments during the year	Cost/Valuation at the year end	As at the beginning of year	For the Year	Deletions/adjustments during the year	Total upto the end of year	As at the Current year end	As at the Previous year end
<b>1. Land and Building</b>											
a). Freehold Land	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
b). Building	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Vehicles	10	0	4830790	0	4830790	0	483079	0	483079	4347711	0
3. Furniture and Fixtures	7.5	0	879201	0	879201	0	65940	0	65940	813261	0
4. Computer Peripherals	20	0	335305	0	335305	0	67061	0	67061	268244	0
5. Library Books							0				
(i). Purchased	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(ii). Gifted	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6. Capital WIP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b>											
7. Computer Software	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total of Current Year</b>		0	6045296	0	6045296	0	616080	0	616080	5429216	0
<b>Previous Year</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Amount in Rupees



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

153

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI —110070**  
**SCHEDULE — 4B NON PLAN**

FIXED ASSETS	Dep Rate	GROSS BLOCK				DEPRECIATION			NET BLOCK		
		Cost/Valuation as at beginning of the year	Additions	Deletions/Adjustments during the year	Cost/Valuation at the year end	As at the beginning of year	For the Year	Deletions/adjustments during the year	Total upto the end of year	As at the Current year end	As at the Previous year end
<b>1. Land and Building</b>											
a). Freehold Land	0	24402177	0	0	24402177	0	0	0	0	24402177	24402177
b). Building	2	172313594	0	0	172313594	70564140	2034989	0	72599129	99714465	101749454
2. Vehicles	10	14276914	464891	0	14741805	8816242	592556	0	9408798	5333007	5460672
3. Furniture and Fixture	7.5	42714938	2817081	0	44069553	19642773	1911193	1055793	20498173	23571380	23072165
4. Computer Peripherals	20	13836716	1033681	0	14829447	11676801	637605	35381	12279025	2550422	2159915
5. Library Books							0				
(i). Purchased	10	4144310	96910	0	4241220	4025521	21570	0	4047091	194129	118789
(ii). Gifted	10	517295	25194	0	542489	405722	13677	0	419399	123090	111573
6. Capital WIP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>INTANGIBLE ASSETS</b>											
7. Computer Software	40	0	362462	0	362462	0	144985	0	144985	217477	0
<b>Total of Current Year</b>		<b>272205944</b>	<b>4800219</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>275502747</b>	<b>115131199</b>	<b>5356575</b>	<b>1091174</b>	<b>119396600</b>	<b>156106147</b>	<b>157074745</b>
<b>Previous Year</b>		<b>268727354</b>	<b>6446903</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>272205944</b>	<b>101344991</b>	<b>16663172</b>	<b>2876964</b>	<b>115131199</b>	<b>157074745</b>	<b>167382363</b>

Amount in Rupees

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

154

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 5 : INVESTMENTS FROM EARMARKED FUNDS

(Amount in Rs.)

		Current Year	Previous Year
1	In Central Government Securities	0	0
2	In State Government Securities	0	0
3	Other approved Securities	0	0
4	Shares	0	0
5	Debentures and Bonds	0	0
6	Term Deposits with Banks	50000	510000
7	Others (to be specified)	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>50000</b>	<b>510000</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

155

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 5A : INVESTMENTS FROM EARMARKED FUNDS (FUND – WISE)

(Amount in Rs.)

S.No.	Funds	Current Year	Previous Year
1	KK Birla Foundation	50000	310000
2	Sopan Smarak Nidhi	0	200000
3	Endowment Fund Investment	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>50000</b>	<b>510000</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

156

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 6 : INVESTMENTS – OTHERS

(Amount in Rs.)

		Current Year	Previous Year
1	In Central Government Securities	0	0
2	In State Government Securities	0	0
3	Other approved Securities	0	0
4	Shares	0	0
5	Debentures and Bonds	0	0
6	Others (to be specified)	0	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

157

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 7 : CURRENT ASSETS

(Amount in Rs.)

		Current Year	Previous Year
1	<b>Stock:</b>		
	a) Store – Printing paper	37241777	58120051
	b) Loose Tools	0	0
	c) Publications:		
	(i) At NBT Godwns/Outlets	158852599	137764729
	(ii) At BMC, Mumbai	3510500	3510500
	d) Laboratory chemicals, consumables and glass ware	0	0
	e) Building Material	0	0
	f) Electrical Material	0	0
	g) Stationery	0	0
	h) Water supply material	0	0
2	<b>Sundry Debtors:</b>		
	a) Debts Outstanding for a period exceeding six months	21506363	38218356
	b) Others	4088482	0
3	<b>Cash and Bank Balances</b>		
	<b>a) With Scheduled banks:</b>		
	In Current Accounts	0	0
	In Term Deposit Accounts	2137742	14149710
	In Savings Accounts	81812801	73224181
	<b>b) With non – Scheduled banks:</b>		
	In term deposit Accounts	0	0
	In Savings Accounts	0	0
4	<b>Post Office – Savings Accounts</b>	0	0
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>309150264</b>	<b>324987527</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

158

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 8 : LOANS, ADVANCES & DEPOSITS

(Amount in Rs.)

	Current Year	Previous Year
<b>1 Advances to employees: (Non – interest bearing)</b>		
a) Salary	0	0
b) Festival	198600	4751345
c) Medical Advance	0	
d) Others	0	
<b>2 Long Term Advances to employees (Interest bearing):</b>		
a) Vehicle Loan	1208653	0
b) Home Loan	1771920	0
c) Computer	721897	0
<b>3 Advances and other amounts recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received:</b>		
a) On Capital Accounts	6616908	6616908
b) to Suppliers	0	0
c) Others	190693277	200187502
<b>4 Prepaid Expenses</b>		
a) Insurance	25587	0
b) Other Expenses	0	0
<b>5 Deposits</b>		
a) Telephone	2500	0
b) Lease Rent	1771028	0
c) Electricity	898500	0
d) AICTE (Not Applicable)	0	0
e) Others	392000	2308233
<b>6 Income Accrued:</b>		
a) On Investments from Earmarked/ Endowment Funds	0	0
b) On Investments – Others	112855	1547197
c) On Loans and Advances	4835927	4847202
d) Others (includes income due unrealized)	0	0
<b>7 Other – Current assets receivable from UGC/sponsored projects</b>		
a) Debit balances in Sponsored Projects	0	0
b) Debit balances in Sponsored Fellowships & Scholarships	0	0
c) Grants Receivable	0	0
d) Other receivables from UGC	0	0
<b>8 Claims receivable</b>	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>209249652</b>	<b>220258387</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

159

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 9 : ACADEMIC RECEIPTS

(Amount in Rs.)

	Current Year	Previous Year
<b>Fee From Students</b> <b>Academic</b> 1 Tuition Fee 2 Admission Fee 3 Enrolment Fee 4 Library Admission Fee 5 Laboratory Fee 6 Art & Craft Fee 7 Registration Fee 8 Syllabus Fee	NOT APPLICABLE	
<b>Total (A)</b>		
<b>Examinations</b> 1 Admission test fee 2 Annual Examination fee 3 Mark sheet, certificate fee 4 Entrance Examination fee	NOT APPLICABLE	
<b>Total (B)</b>		

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070**

**SCHEDULE – 10 : GRANTS/SUBSIDIES (IRREVOCABLE GRANTS RECEIVED)**

Particulars	Plan			Total Plan	Non Plan		Current		Previous	
	Govt. of	UGC			Govt. of	India	Year	Total	Year	Total
	India	Plan	Specific Schemes		India		Total		Total	
Balance B/F	46773181	0	0	46773181	13680798		60453979		23169926	
Add: Receipts during the year	261170500	0	0	261170500	241756000		502926500		487835000	
Total	307943681	0	0	307943681	255436798		563380479		511004926	
Less: Refund	0	0	0	0	0		0		0	
Balance	307943681	0	0	307943681	255436798		563380479		511004926	
Less: Utilised for Capital Expenditure (A)	-6045296	0	0	-6045296	-4800219		-10845515		-6446903	
Balance	301898385	0	0	301898385	250636579		552534964		504558023	
Less: Utilised for Revenue Expenditure (B)	-282050028	0	0	-282050028	-215225785		-497275813		-444104044	
Balance C/F ©	19848357	0	0	19848357	35410794		55259151		60453979	

A – Appears as addition to Capital Fund as well as additions to Fixed Assets during the year.

B – Appears as income in the Income & Expenditure Account.

C – (i) Appears under Current Liabilities in the Balance Sheet and will become the opening balance next year.

(ii) Represented by Bank balances, investments and Advances on the assets side.



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

161

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 11 : INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Other Investments	
	Current Year	Previous Year
1. Interest		
a. On Government Securities	0	0
b. Other Bonds/Debentures	0	0
2. Interest on Term Deposits	25186	858712
3. Income accrued but not due on Term Deposits/Interest bearing advances to employees	405784	1305489
4. Interest on Savings Bank Accounts	0	0
5. Others	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>430970</b>	<b>2164201</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

162

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 12 : INTEREST RECEIVED

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
1. On Savings Accounts with scheduled banks	1069953	1697725
2. On Loans		
a. Employees/Staffs (Adjusted against Accrued Interest)	0	0
b. Others	0	0
3. On Debtors and Other Receivables	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1069953</b>	<b>1697725</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

163

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 13 : OTHER INCOME

(Amount in Rs.)

A. Income from Land & Buildings	Current Year	Previous Year
1. Hostel Room Rent	172800	244000
2. Licence fee	5072	0
3. Hire Charges of Auditorium/Play ground/Convention Centre, etc.	0	0
4. Electricity charges recovered	29665	0
5. Water charges recovered	2695	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>210232</b>	<b>244000</b>
<b>B. Sale of Institute's publications</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>C. Income from holding events</b>		
1. Gross Receipts from annual function/sports carnival	0	0
Less: Direct expenditure incurred on the annual function/sports carnival	0	0
2. Gross Receipts from fetes	0	0
Less: Direct expenditure incurred on the fetes	0	0
3. Gross Receipts for educational tours	0	0
Less: Direct expenditure incurred on the tours	0	0
4. Others	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>D. Others</b>		
1. Income from consultancy	0	0
2. RTI fees	1590	742
3. Income from Royalty	20919	156063
4. Sale of application form (recruitment)	0	0
5. Misc. receipts (Sale of tender form, waste paper, etc.)	311087	119698
6. Profit on Sale/disposal of Assets		
a) Owned Assets	21560	55542
b) Assets received free of cost	0	0
7. Grants/Donations from Institutions, Welfare Bodies and International Organisations	0	0
8. CGHS Contribution received from retired employees	759947	0
9. Others	186974	2629141
<b>Total</b>	<b>1302077</b>	<b>2961186</b>
<b>Grand Total (A+B+C+D)</b>	<b>1512309</b>	<b>3205186</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

164

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 14 : PRIOR PERIOD INCOME

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year	Previous Year
1. Academic Receipts	0	0
2. Income from Investments	0	0
3. Interest earned	0	0
4. Other Income (Stall Rentals of State Level Book Fairs)	20125	412715
<b>Total</b>	<b>20125</b>	<b>412715</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

165

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 14 : STAFF PAYMENTS & BENEFITS (ESTABLISHMENT EXPENSES)

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Plan	Non – Plan	Total	Plan	Non – Plan	Total
a) Salaries and Wages	0	126549936	126549936	0	132550014	132550014
b) Pension	0	27436050	27436050	0	23895277	23895277
c) Allowances and Bonus	0	0	0	0	0	0
d) Contribution to Provident Fund	0	96216	96216	0	68755	68755
e) Contribution to Other Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
f) Staff Welfare Expenses	0	4608148	4608148	0	6213023	6213023
g) Retirement and Terminal Benefits	0	34373752	34373752	0	19288748	19288748
h) Leave Salary and Pension Contributions Paid	0	330296	330296	0	369514	369514
i) LTC facility	0	5142762	5142762	0	8140781	8140781
j) Medical facility	0	2829384	2829384	0	3921733	3921733
k) Children Education Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0
l) Honorarium	0	0	0	0	0	0
m) Provision for Salary – March 2015	0	11291144	11291144	0	12392822	12392822
n) Provision for Pension – March 2015	0	2485315	2485315	0	2133975	2133975
o) Others	0	174605	174605	0	220214	220214
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>215317608</b>	<b>215317608</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>209194856</b>	<b>209194856</b>

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

**SCHEDULE – 15A : EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT AND TERMINAL BENEFITS**

(Amount in Rs.)

	Pension	Gratuity	Leave	Total
			Encashment	
Opening Balance as on 01.04.2014	39803627	10041704	5739687	55585018
Addition: Capitalised value of Contributions Received from other Organisations	0	0	0	0
Total (a)	39803627	10041704	5739687	55585018
Less: Actual Payment during the year (b)	– 3583271	– 7356727	– 4822482	– 15762480
Balance Available on 31.03.2015 c(a – b)	36220356	2684977	917205	39822538
Provision required on 31.03.2015 as per Actuarial Valuation (d)	49386826	14500747	7510595	71398168
A. Provision to be made in the Current year (d - c)	13166470	11815770	6593390	31575630
B. Contribution to New Pension Scheme	1877962	0	0	1877962
C. Medical Reimbursement to Retired Employees	920160	0	0	920160
D. Travel to Hometown on Retirement	0	0	0	0
E. Deposit Linked Insurance Payment	0	0	0	0
<b>Total (A+B+C+D+E)</b>	<b>15964592</b>	<b>11815770</b>	<b>6593390</b>	<b>34373752</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

167

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 16 : ACADEMIC EXPENSES

(Amount in Rs.)

	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Plan	Non—Plan	Total	Plan	Non—Plan	Total
a) Laboratory Expenses	NOT APPLICABLE					
b) Field work/Participation in Conferences						
c) Expenses on Seminars/Workshops						
d) Payment to visiting faculty						
e) Examination						
f) Student Welfare expenses						
g) Admission expenses						
h) Convocation expenses						
i) Publications						
j) Stipend/means – cum – merit scholarship						
k) Subscription Expenses						
l) Others (specify)						
<b>TOTAL</b>						

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

168

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 17 : ADMINISTRATIVE AND GENERAL EXPENSES

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Plan	Non—Plan	Total	Plan	Non—Plan	Total
A. Infrastructure						
a) Electricity and power	0	7153430	7153430	0	7540787	7540787
b) Water charges	0	0	0	0	0	0
c) Insurance	0	0	0	0	0	0
d) Rent, Rates and Taxes (including property Tax)	0	24705416	24705416	0	33965436	33965436
B. Communication						
e) Postage and Stationery	0	321318	321318	0	64947	64947
f) Telephone, Fax and Internet Charges	0	2775522	2775522	0	1571264	1571264
C. Others						
g) Printing and Stationery (consumption)	0	2388640	2388640	0	3595186	3595186
h) Travelling and Conveyance Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
i) Hospitality	0	0	0	0	0	0
j) Auditors Remuneration	0	116710	116710	0	84355	84355
k) Professional Charges	0	1130973	1130973	0	1018373	1018373
l) Advertisement and Publicity	0	0	0	0	0	0
m) Magazines & Journals	0	189280	189280	0	165623	165623
n) Others	0	3899429	3899429	0	3016998	3016998
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42680718</b>	<b>42680718</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>51022969</b>	<b>51022969</b>



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

169

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 18 : TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Plan	Non—Plan	Total	Plan	Non—Plan	Total
1. Vehicles (owned by NBT)						
a) Running expenses	0	1581880	1581880	0	1481146	1481146
b) Repairs & maintenance	0			0		
c) Insurance expenses	0			0		
2. Vehicles taken on rent/lease						
a) Rent/lease expenses	0			0		
3. Vehicle (Taxi) hiring expenses	0			0		
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1581880</b>	<b>1581880</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1481146</b>	<b>1481146</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

170

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 19 : REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Plan	Non—Plan	Total	Plan	Non—Plan	Total
a) Buildings						
b) Furniture & Fixtures	0	1537521	1537521	0	1273355	1273355
c) Plant & Machinery	0	0	0	0	0	0
d) Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0
e) Computers	0	1937790	1937790	0	874476	874476
f) Laboratory & Scientific equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0
g) Audio Visual equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0
h) Cleaning Material & Services	0	0	0	0	0	0
i) Book binding charges	0	0	0	0	0	0
j) Gardening	0	0	0	0	0	0
k) Estate Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0
l) Others (specify)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3475311</b>	<b>3475311</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2147831</b>	<b>2147831</b>



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

172

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 21 : OTHER EXPENSES

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Plan	Non—Plan	Total	Plan	Non—Plan	Total
a) Provision for Bad and Doubtful Debts/Advances	0	0	0	0	0	0
b) Irrecoverable Balances Written – off	0	0	0	0	0	0
c) Grants/Subsidies to other institutions/organisations	11703788	0	11703788	12247429	0	12247429
d) Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets	0	176473	176473	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>11703788</b>	<b>176473</b>	<b>11880261</b>	<b>12247429</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12247429</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

173

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 22 : PRIOR PERIOD EXPENSES

(Amount in Rs.)

Particulars	Current Year			Previous Year		
	Plan	Non—Plan	Total	Plan	Non—Plan	Total
1. Establishment expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
2. Academic expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Administrative expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Transportation expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0
5. Repairs & Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0
6. Other expenses - New Delhi World Book Fair, 2014	171528523	0	171528523	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>171528523</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>171528523</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

174

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 23

(Amount in Rs.)

Income from Sales/Services	Current Year		Previous Year	
1. Income from Sales				
Sale of Finished Goods				
a) Cash Sales	40316430		29229428	
b) Credit Sales	48252148		138013137	
Total		88568578		167242565
Less: Sale Return/Overriding discount		4735848		
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>83832730</b>		<b>167242565</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

175

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 24

(Amount in Rs.)

Income from World Book Fair	Current Year		Previous Year	
1. Rent of stall/stand	89747856		87284556	
2. Sale of Fair Directory	204850		230620	
3. Others	1365310		2553058	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>91318016</b>		<b>90068234</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

176

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 25

(Amount in Rs.)

Increase in Stock of Finished Goods	Current Year		Previous Year	
a) Closing Stock				
Finished Goods	162363099		141275229	
b) Opening Stock				
Finished Goods	141275229		112281706	
<b>INCREASE/ (a – b)</b>		<b>21087870</b>		<b>28993523</b>



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

177

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 26

Plan: Stall Rentals — State Level Book Fairs

(Amount in Rs.)

		Current Year		Previous Year	
1	Normal Promotional Activities	4431414		7919669	
2	Development Projects – North Eastern Region	287169		0	
3	Special Component Plan for Welfare of Scheduled Castes	427000	5145583	1678321	9597990
	<b>Total</b>		<b>5145583</b>		<b>9597990</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

178

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 27

Plan: Training Courses in Book Publishing

(Amount in Rs.)

	Current Year	Previous Year
Course Fee	203600	232600
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>203600</b>	<b>232600</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

179

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 28

Plan: Sales Promotion Measures

(Amount in Rs.)

	Current Year	Previous Year
Book Club Membership Fee	445200	488270
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>445200</b>	<b>488270</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

180

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN

5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

## SCHEDULE – 29

(Amount in Rs.)

Expenditure for World Book Fair, 2015	Current Year	Previous Year
1. License Fee to ITPO	0	166401500
2. Construction of Stalls	12399376	12672593
3. Electrification & Installation of PA System	2488260	1246888
4. Packing & Forwarding	27264	2100
5. Contractual staff & Guides	2284681	3073085
6. Hiring of Vehicles/Conveyance	1019067	1277693
7. TA/DA	559260	581067
8. Stationery	346734	572751
9. Refreshment	598977	588560
10. Publicity	17287129	31529328
11.Kit Bag & Memanto	639174	1068656
11.Telephone	106145	284387
12. Postage	0	7231
13 Printing of Folders & Catalogue	453907	128710
14. Hospitality	144894	1219988
15. Thematic Display Board	553056	652896
16. Floral Decoration	149178	139338
17. Inaugural Function	467801	73132
18. Insurance	103258	0
19. Hiring of IT Equipment	328500	538111
20. Hiring of Fire Fighting Equipment	452591	128761
21. Literary Programme	0	545748
22. Uniform	0	191999
23. Miscellaneous	0	4020
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>40409252</b>	<b>222928542</b>

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

181

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE-II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI-110070

## SCHEDULE - 30

		(Amount in Rs.)	
Expenditure on Publishing Activities		Current Year	Previous Year
a)	Cost of Paper consumed		
	– Opening Balance	58120051	77528063
	– Add Purchased	7761019	47449205
		65881070	124977268
	– Less: Closing Stock	37241776	58120051
b)	Printing Charges & Others		34635503
c)	Editorial Expenses		4222211
d)	Advertisement & Publicity		562980
e)	Royalty		13241064
f)	Chemical Testing		79046
g)	Packing & Forwarding		3200993
h)	PPC Meeting		85733
i)	Provision for Printers' Bills 2014 – 15		11279789
j)	Creditors for the year 2014 – 15		977143
k)	Royalty Payable for the year 2014 – 15		2276714
l)	Provision for previous year bills		– 5968334
m)	Creditors for previous year		– 16149056
	<b>TOTAL :</b>		<b>115301003</b>

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
 NEHRU BHAWAN  
 5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE-II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI-110070

SCHEDULE – 31

(Amount in Rs.)

Storage & Distribution Expenses	Current Year	Previous Year
a) Handling charges		28852630
b) Packing & forwarding	4409984	2935559
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>4409984</b>	<b>31788189</b>

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE-II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070

**SCHEDULE – 32**

(Amount in Rs.)

Promotional Expenses	Current Year	Previous Year
Plan Schemes:		
a) Regional Offices	19382302	4456975
b) Development Projects – North Eastern Region	15473791	7362614
c) Normal Promotional Activities	39343606	34015387
d) Sales Promotion Measures	34158650	21227483
e) National Centre for Children's Literature	4577548	5587360
f) Organisation of Short—Term Training Courses on Publishing	1113579	1995152
g) Promotion of Indian Books Abroad	6370369	34535455
h) Modernisation of Office Building	1164732	2119044
i) Subsidy	72906	634832
j) Punjabi Language Project programme	0	1792456
k) Special Component for welfare of SC	25870075	14813038
m) Tribal Level Activities	13262128	5045314
o) Research & Innovative Cell	1786949	637337
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>162576635</b>	<b>134222447</b>

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II  
VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI – 110070

## SCHEDULE - 33

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### 1. BASIS FOR PREPARATION OF ACCOUNTS

The accounts are prepared under the Historical Cost Convention unless otherwise stated and generally on the Accrual method of accounting.

#### 2. REVENUE RECOGNITION:

- 2.1 Interest on Savings Bank account is accounted on cash basis.
- 2.2 Income from Land, Buildings and other property and interest on Investments are accounted on accrual basis.
- 2.3 Interest on interest bearing advances to staff for House Building, Purchase of Vehicles and Computers is accounted on accrual basis every year, though the actual recovery of interest starts after the full repayment of the Principal.
- 2.4 Revenue from sale of books is recognized only when the books have been dispatched from NBT Godowns and the purchaser has become legally liable to pay.

#### 3. FIXED ASSETS AND DEPRECIATION

- 3.1 Fixed assets are stated at cost of acquisition including inward freight, duties and taxes and incidental and direct expenses related to acquisition, installation and commissioning.
- 3.2 Gifted/Donated assets are valued at the declared value where available; if not available, the value is estimated based on the present market value adjusted with reference to the physical condition of the asset. They are set – up by credit to Capital Fund and merged with the Fixed Assets of the Institution. Depreciation is charged at the rates applicable to the respective assets.
- 3.3 Books received as gifts, are valued at selling prices printed on the books. Where they are not printed, the value is based on assessment.



3.4 Fixed assets are valued at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Straight Line Method, at the following rates:

**Tangible Assets:**

1.	Land	0%
2.	Site Development	0%
3.	Buildings	2%
4.	Roads & Bridges	2%
5.	Tube Wells & Water Supply	2%
6.	Sewerage & Drainage	2%
7.	Electrical Installation and equipment	5%
8.	Plant & Machinery	5%
9.	Scientific & Laboratory Equipment	8%
10.	Office Equipment	7.5%
11.	Audio Visual Equipment	7.5%
12.	Computers & Peripherals	20%
13.	Furniture, Fixtures & Fittings	7.5%
14.	Vehicles	10%
15.	Library Books & Scientific Journals	10%

**Intangible Assets (amortization):**

1.	E – Journals	40%
2.	Computer Software	40%
3.	Patents and Copyrights	9 years

Depreciation on Straight Line Method at the above rates has been implemented from the financial year 2014–15 as it was not possible to adopt the same retrospectively.

3.5 Depreciation is provided for the whole year on additions and deletions during the year.

3.6 Where an assets is fully depreciated, it will be carried at a residual value of Re.1 in the Balance Sheet and will not be further depreciated. Thereafter, depreciation

is calculated on the additions of each year separately at the rate of depreciation applicable for that asset head.

- 3.7 Assets, the individual value of each of which is Rs.5,000.00 or less (except Library Books) have been treated as Small Value Assets, 100% depreciation has been provided in respect of such assets at the time of their acquisition during the year 2014–15 as the Revised Format of Accounts was received after close of the financial year. However, physical accounting and control are continued by the holders of such assets. Further, from the Financial Year 2015–16, assets, the individual value of each of which is Rs.2000/ – or less (except Library Books) will be treated as Small Value Assets and 100% depreciation will be provided as per the instructions.

#### **4. INTANGIBLE ASSETS:**

Patents and copyrights, E–Journals and Computer Software are grouped under Intangible Assets.

- 4.1 Electronic Journals (E–Journals) are separated from Library Books in view of the limited benefit that could be derived from the on–line access provided. E–journals are not in a tangible form, but temporarily capitalized and in view of the magnitude of expenditure and the benefit derived in terms of perpetual knowledge acquired by the Academic and Research Staff; Depreciation is provided in respect of E–journals at a higher rate of 40% as against depreciation of 10% provided in respect of Library Books.
- 4.2 Expenditure on acquisition of software has been separated from computers and peripherals, as apart from being intangible assets, the rate of obsolescence in respect of these is very high. Depreciation is provided in respect of software at a higher rate of 40% as against depreciation of 20% provided in respect of Computers & Peripherals.

#### **5. STOCKS:**

Expenditure on purchase of chemicals, glassware, publications and other stores is accounted as revenue expenditure, except that the value of closing stocks held on 31st March is set up as inventories by reducing the corresponding Revenue Expenditure on the basis of information obtained from Departments. They are valued at cost.

#### **6. RETIREMENT BENEFITS:**

Retirement benefits i.e. pension, gratuity and leave encashment are provided

on the basis of actuarial valuation. Capitalized Value of pension and gratuity received from previous employers of the Institution's employees, who have been absorbed in the Institution, is credited to the respective Provision Accounts. Pension contribution received in respect of employees on deputation is also credited to the Provision for Pension Account. The Actual payments of Pension, Gratuity and Leave Encashment are debited in the Accounts to the respective provisions. Other retirement benefits viz. Deposit Linked Insurance, Contribution to New Pension Scheme, Medical reimbursement to retired employees and Travel to Home Town on retirement are accounted on accrual basis (actual payments plus outstanding bills at the end of the year).

**7. INVESTMENTS:**

- a. Long term investments are carried at their cost or face value whichever is lower. However, any permanent diminution in their value as on the date of the Balance Sheet is provided for.
- b. Short term investments are carried at their cost or market value (if quoted) whichever is lower.

**8. EARMARKED/ENDOWMENT FUNDS:**

The balance in the respective funds is carried forward and is represented on the assets side by the balance at Bank, Investments and Accrued Interest.

- 8.1 **CORPUS FUND** was established in the year 2009–10. Income from investments of the fund is added to the Fund. The Corpus Fund may be utilized for Revenue expenditure. The balance in the Corpus Fund which is carried forward is represented by investment in RBI Bonds and Fixed Deposits with the Bank and Accrued Interest on investments.

**9. GOVERNMENT GRANTS:**

- 9.1 Government Grants are accounted on realization basis. However, where a sanction for release of grant pertaining to the financial year is received before 31st March and the grant is actually received in the next financial year, the grant is accounted on accrual basis and an equal amount is shown as recoverable from the Grantor.
- 9.2 To the extent utilized towards capital expenditure, (on accrual basis) government grants are transferred to the Capital Fund.
- 9.3 Government and UGC grants for meeting Revenue Expenditure (on accrual

basis) are treated, to the extent utilized, as income of the year in which they are realized.

- 9.4 Unutilised grants (including advances paid out of such grants) are carried forward and exhibited as a liability in the Balance Sheet.

**10. INVESTMENTS OF EARMARKED FUNDS AND INTEREST INCOME ACCRUED ON SUCH INVESTMENTS:**

To the extent not immediately required for expenditure, the amounts available against such funds are invested in approved Securities & Bonds or deposited for fixed term with Banks, leaving the balance in Savings Bank Accounts.

Interest received, interest accrued and due and interest accrued but not due on such investments are added to the respective funds and not treated as income of the Institution.

**11. INVENTORY VALUATION:**

Raw material and finished goods are valued at lower of cost and net realizable value.

**12. ACCOUNTING FOR SALES:**

Sales are net of Sales Returns, Rebate and Trade Discount.

**13. ACCOUNTING FOR ROYALTY PAYMENTS:**

The Trust publishes books in various languages and under various series. As per the approved policy of Royalty, the Trust pays 50% of the total Royalty due to the Author immediately on publication of a title. This payment is treated as an Advance Royalty and is adjusted against the Royalty accruing annually to the Author against sale in the subsequent years. After this advance is fully adjusted against Sales Royalty, the balance 50% Royalty is released based on the annual quantum of sale of the title.

**14. INCOME TAX:**

The income of NBT is exempt from Income Tax under Section 10(23c) of the Income Tax Act. No provision for tax is therefore made in the Accounts.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II**  
**VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI – 110070**

**SCHEDULE - 34****CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND NOTES TO ACCOUNTS****1. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES:**

- 1.1 As on 31.3.2015, Court Cases filed against the Institution by former/present employees, tenants and contractors and arbitration cases with contractors, were pending for decisions. The suits filed by employees were establishment related viz. promotions, increments, pay scales, termination etc. the quantum of the claims is not ascertainable. The claim in the suits and arbitration cases by contractors amounted to Rs.0 lac (Previous Year Rs.0 lac).
- 1.2 Letters of credit established by the Bank on behalf of the Institution and outstanding on 31.3.2015 - Rs.0 (Previous Year Rs.0).
- 1.3 Disputed demands in respect of Sales Tax Rs.0 (Previous Year Rs.0).  
Municipal Taxes Rs.0 (Previous Year Rs.0).

**2. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS:**

The value of contracts remaining to be executed on Capital Account and not provided for (Net of Advances) amounted to Rs.51,55,000.00 as on 31.3.2015 (Previous Year Rs.0 crore).

**3. FIXED ASSETS:**

- 3.1 Additions in the year to Fixed Assets in Schedule 4 include Assets purchased out of Plan funds (Rs.6045246.00, Non-Plan funds Rs.4475025.00, A.D. Fund (Rs. NIL), Sponsored Projects (Rs.NIL) and Library Books of the value of Rs.25194.00 gifted to the Institution. The Assets have been set up by credit to Capital Fund.
- 3.2 In the Balance Sheet as on 31.3.2014 and the Balance Sheets of earlier years, Fixed Assets created out of Plan funds and Fixed Assets created out of Non-Plan funds were not exhibited distinctly. The additions during the year from 2014-15 from Plan, Non-Plan funds and other funds and the depreciation on those additions respectively have been exhibited distinctly in Sub-Schedules A and B to the main schedule of Fixed Assets (Schedule 4).

**4. DEPOSIT LIABILITIES:**

The amount outstanding as Earnest Money Deposit & Security Deposits of Rs.NIL towards unclaimed deposits, prior to the Financial Year 2014–15 was transferred to Revenue Account and accounted as Miscellaneous Income for the year 2014–15.

**5. EXPENDITURE IN FOREIGN CURRENCY:**

a. Travel	Rs.27,88,535.00
b. Foreign Drafts for import of chemicals etc.	Rs.NIL
c. Others	Rs.NIL

**6. CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS, ADVANCES AND DEPOSITS:**

In the opinion of the Management, the Current Assets, Loans, Advances and Deposits have a value on realization in the ordinary course, equal at least to the aggregate amount shown in the Balance Sheet.

7. The details of balances in Saving Bank Accounts and Fixed Deposit Accounts with Banks are enclosed as attachment 'A' to the Schedule of Current Assets.
8. Previous year's figures have been regrouped, rearranged wherever necessary.
9. Figures in the Final Accounts have been rounded off to the nearest rupee.
10. The Bank Reconciliation Statement in respect of S.B.A/c. No.3159101000267 with Canara Bank, VasantKunj of Northern Regional Office of NBT contains an amount of Rs.40,88,367.50 under the heading "Amounts credited by Bank but not yet recorded in Cash Book". This figure represents amounts deposited directly in NBT Account between 16 - 31 March 2015 by a large number of State Government Primary and Upper Primary Schools through Treasury under a Sales Order from the Govt. of Haryana.

This amount could not be recorded into Books of Accounts as on 31.03.2015 and had to be shown under "Unlinked Credits" due to the following reasons:—

- i) The number of parties who deposited the amounts was very large.
- ii) The payments were received between 16 - 31 March, 2015.
- iii) As the number of deposits was very large and amounts were deposited

directly by the State Educational Institutions without any intimation to NBT, it was not possible to obtain requisite details from the Bank during the short period of 16 days.

- iv) As per Treasury Rules, it is mandatory to mention the name of the Payor in TR-5 form of money receipt. As the details of depositors could not be obtained due to short period, the amount could not be accounted for as on 31 March 2015 and had to be shown as an item of “Unlinked Credits” in the Bank Reconciliation Statement.
  - v) However, the amount has been accounted for in the following financial year 2015-16 to the extent the details have become available. The remaining details are in the process of being collected.
11. Schedules 1 to 34 are annexed to and form an integral part of the Balance Sheet at 31 March 2015 and the Income & Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date.
12. As the Provident Fund Accounts and the New Pension Scheme Account are owned by the members of those funds and not by the Institution, these Accounts were separated from the Institution’s Accounts from 2014-15. A Receipts & Payments Account, an Income & Expenditure Account (on Accrual basis) and a Balance Sheet of the Provident Fund Accounts for the year 2014-15 have been attached to the Institution’s Accounts. A large portion of the New Pension Scheme Funds (Rs.1.60 crore) in respect of 60 employees who have been allotted PRA numbers has been transferred up to 2014-15 to National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) - Central Record Keeping Agency (CRA). The balance held in New Pension Scheme in the Institution in respect of about NIL members will be transferred in – Not Applicable – once the PRA numbers are allotted by the agency.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070**  
**DETAILS OF GRANTS RECEIVED DURING THE YEAR 2014—15 AND**  
**UNSPENT BALANCE AS ON 31.3.2015**

Head	Opening Balance	Grants received during the year	Total Grants	Received from own sources	Total Receipts	Capital Expenses	Revenue Expenses	Total Expenses	Amount in Rupees	
									Unspent Balances on 31.3.2015	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Non Plan – Salary	12623814	166192000	178815814	0	178815814	0	152755087	152755087	26060727	
Non – Plan – Pension	10792	56484000	56494792	0	56494792	0	47636979	47636979	8857813	
Non – Plan – Non Salary	1046192	19080000	20126192	99522020	119648212	4800219	114355739	119155958	492254	
Plan – General	319657	229870500	230190157	96491636	326681793	1091764	324649839	325741603	940190	
Plan – NE	6462731	11071000	17533731	287169	17820900	2292798	15473791	17766589	54311	
Plan – SC	25765299	13520000	39285299	427000	39712299	1330367	25870075	27200442	12511857	
Plan – Tribal	14225494	6709000	20934494	0	20934494	1330367	13262128	14592495	6341999	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>60453979</b>	<b>502926500</b>	<b>563380479</b>	<b>196727825</b>	<b>760108304</b>	<b>10845515</b>	<b>694003638</b>	<b>704849153</b>	<b>55259151</b>	

### RECEIPTS

NON – PLAN	PLAN	
Sale of Books	92057303	New Delhi World Book Fair
Maintenance	877418	Normal Promotional Activities
Interest on Bank Deposit	4460243	Book Publishing Courses
Interest on Loan Received	304204	Sales Promotion Measures
Recovery of Loans	1822852	
		Development Projects : North Eastern Region
		Special Component Programme for welfare of SC
	<b>99522020</b>	<b>427000</b>
		<b>427000</b>



# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

193

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI—110070**  
**GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT**  
**BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2015**

Amount 31-Mar-14		Liabilities	Amount 31-Mar-15	Amount in Rupees	
				Amount 31-Mar-14	Amount 31-Mar-15
84353472.18	Opening Balance	91126368.00	78160488.00		85765441.00
0.00	Less: Subscription for March 2014	-1475915.00	5338172.00		2558051.00
17564908.00	Add: Subscriptions in the year	18560128.00		0	
0.00	Add: Subscription for March 2015	1555571.00	0.00		1555571.00
6882210.00	Add: Interest Credited	7148069.00	1570738.00		-1475915.00
-17674222.00	Less: Advance/Withdrawal	-21436400.00			835750.00
91126368.18	Closing Balance		95477821.00		
	Interest Reserve				
0.00	Opening Balance			436637.97	
0.00	Add: Excess of Income Over Expenditure			221301.97	0.00
0.00	Closing Balance		57125.00	657939.94	
91126368.18	<b>Total</b>		<b>95534946.00</b>	<b>91126368.18</b>	<b>95534946.00</b>

(PRADEEP KUMAR)  
 DY. DIRECTOR  
 (COST & FIN.)

(H K SRIVASTAVA)  
 JT. DIRECTOR  
 (ADMIN. & FIN.)

(RITA CHOWDHURY)  
 DIRECTOR

Date: 30 JULY, 2015  
 Place: NEW DELHI

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

194

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE-II, VASANT KUNJ,  
NEW DELHI - 110070

## GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT

### INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015

						Amount in Rupees	
Amount	Expenditure	Amount	Amount	Income	Amount	Amount	
31 - Mar - 14		31 - Mar - 15	31 - Mar - 14		31 - Mar - 15		
	Interest Credited to			Interest Earned on Investment	10643255.00		
6882210.00	GPF Account	7148069.00		Add: Interest accrued on 03/15	2558051.00		
73.00	Bank Charges	0.00		Add: Tax recovered on Interest -			
	Excess of Income Over Expenditure			Refund to be obtained		0.00	
0.00		715065.00		Less: Interest accrued for March 2014			7863134.00
			6660981.03	Excess of Expenditure over Income			0.00
6882283.00	Total	7863134.00	6882283.00				7863134.00

(PRADEEP KUMAR)  
DY.DIRECTOR  
(COST & FIN.)

(H K SRIVASTAVA)  
JT.DIRECTOR  
(ADMN. & FIN.)

(RITA CHOWDHURY)  
DIRECTOR

Date: 30 JULY, 2015  
Place: NEW DELHI

# ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15

195

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE—II, VASANT KUNJ,  
NEW DELHI—110070

## GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT

### RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNTS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2014—15

Receipts	Sched- ule	Amount	Payments	Amount in Rupees	
				Sched- ule	Amount
Opening Balance as on 01.04.2014			GPF Advances		702952.00
State Bank of India		255790.00	Withdrawals/Final Payments		21436400.00
Canara Bank		5143240.00	Investment during the year	E	66493420.00
GPF Subscription	A	18560128.00	Closing Balance:		
Refund of Advances	B	1437940.00	State Bank of India		399065.00
Investment Encashed	C	58888467.00	Canara Bank		5896983.00
Interest Received	D	10643255.00			94928820.00
Total		94928820.00			

(**PRADEEP KUMAR**)  
DY.DIRECTOR  
(COST & FIN.)

(**H K SRIVASTAVA**)  
JT.DIRECTOR  
(ADMN. & FIN.)

(**RITA CHOWDHURY**)  
DIRECTOR

Date: 30 JULY, 2015  
Place: NEW DELHI

## SCHEDULE 'A'

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II, VASANT KUNJ,  
NEW DELHI – 110070

## GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT

SUBSCRIPTION		
From pay bills		18451189.00
Sunil Kumar Yadav		60000.00
Sunita Madan		3000.00
Dharambir Singh		1660.00
Ranjan Kumar		5922.00
Sita Ram Meena		5000.00
Mange Ram Thakaran		7069.00
N Shyam Babu		3532.00
Bimla Bhardwaj		1772.00
Vibha Malik		19287.00
Hari Mohan Arora		1697.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>18560128.00</b>

SCHEDULE 'B'

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II, VASANT KUNJ,  
NEW DELHI – 110070

**GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT**

REFUND OF ADVANCES		
From pay bills		1428774.00
Shri Harimohan Arora		9166.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>1437940.00</b>

SCHEDULE 'C'

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II, VASANT KUNJ,  
NEW DELHI – 110070

**GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT**

ENCASHMENT OF INVESTMENTS		
CANARA BANK		46094146.00
VIJAYA BANK		12661321.00
RBI		133000.00
<b>Total</b>		<b>58888467.00</b>

## SCHEDULE 'D'

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II, VASANT KUNJ,  
NEW DELHI – 110070

**GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT**

<b>INTEREST</b>		
RBI Promissory Notes		16426.00
Industrial Development Bank of India		101250.00
Canara Bank		7862966.00
State Bank of India		12955.00
Canara Bank (SDS)		1179548.00
Vijaya Bank		1441040.00
Can Bank Mutual Fund		29070.19
<b>Total</b>		<b>10643255.19</b>

SCHEDULE 'E'

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA**  
**NEHRU BHAWAN**  
**5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II, VASANT KUNJ,**  
**NEW DELHI – 110070**

**GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT**

INVESTMENT		
Canara Bank		66493420.00
		<b>66493420.00</b>



**SCHEDULE 'F'**

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE – II, VASANT KUNJ,  
NEW DELHI – 110070  
GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNT**

**ANNUAL REPORT 2014 - 15**

<b>DETAILS OF INVESTMENTS AS ON 31.3.2015</b>				
	<b>Opening Balance as on 1.4.2014</b>	<b>Additions during the year</b>	<b>Encashments during the year</b>	<b>Closing Balance as on 31.3.2015</b>
1	Canara Bank (SDS) 13558021.00			13558021.00
2	Canara Bank 50094146.00	66493420.00	46094146.00	70493420.00
3	RBI Promissory Notes 218000.00		133000.00	85000.00
4	Can Bank Mutual Fund 129000.00			129000.00
5	IDBI Bonds 1500000.00			1500000.00
6	Vijaya Bank 12661321.00		12661321.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>78160488.00</b>	<b>66493420.00</b>	<b>58888467.00</b>	<b>85765441.00</b>

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE-II  
VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI-110070**

**FINAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL  
OF INDIA ON THE ACCOUNTS OF NATIONAL BOOK TRUST (NBT) FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015 AND REPLIES OF NBT THEREON**

S.No.	Audit Observations	NBT's Replies
1.	<p><b>INTRODUCTION:</b></p> <p>We have audited the attached Balance Sheet of National Book Trust (NBT) as at 31 March 2015, the Income &amp; Expenditure Account and Receipts &amp; Payments Account for the year ended on that date under Section 20(1) of the Comptroller and Auditor General's (Duties, Powers &amp; Conditions of Service) Act, 1971. The audit has been entrusted for the period upto 2017-18. These financial statements include the accounts of four regional offices of the NBT. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Trust's Management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.</p>	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
2.	<p>This Separate Audit Report contains the comments of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India (CAG) on the accounting treatment only with regard to classification, conformity with the best accounting practices, accounting standards and disclosure norms, etc. Audit observations on financial transactions with regard to compliance with the Law, Rules &amp; Regulations (Propriety and Regularity) and efficiency-cum-performance aspects, etc., if any are reported through Inspection Reports/CAG's Audit Reports separately.</p>	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.

3.	We have conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in India. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatements. An audit includes examining on a test basis, evidences supporting the amounts and disclosure in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management as well as evaluating the overall presentation of financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
4.	Based on our audit, we report that:	
i.	We have obtained all the information and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
ii.	The Balance Sheet, Income & Expenditure Account and Receipts & Payments Account dealt with by this report have been drawn up in the format prescribed by the Ministry of Human Resource Development.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
iii.	In our opinion, proper books of accounts and other relevant records have been maintained by the National Book Trust in so far as it appears from our examination of such books.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
iv.	We further report that:	

<p>A. A.1</p>	<p>Balance Sheet Assets Current Assets Loans &amp; Advances (Schedule 7) Rs.30.92 crore The above do not include amount of Rs.38.11 lakh deducted as TDS by various banks and refund of which is yet to be received from Income Tax Department. This has resulted in understatement of Current Assets and Capital Fund by Rs.38.11 lakh.</p>	<p>This suggestion of Audit has been noted for compliance from the year 2015-16. However, this is also to inform that NBT has notified on its website the fact that it is a Government of India organization and hence is exempt from deduction of Income Tax at Source under Section 196 of the Income Tax Act 1961. As a result, TDS on various receipts has substantially reduced in the Financial Year 2015-16.</p>
<p>B. B.1</p>	<p>Balance Sheet (GPF) Liabilities The above include liabilities on account of subscription of employees of Rs.9.55 crore, however, as per GPF broadsheet, actual liabilities were Rs.9.21 crore as on 31.3.2015. The difference of Rs.0.34 crore needs to be reconciled.</p>	<p>Action to reconcile the difference of Rs.0.34 crore is in progress and compliance will be reported to the next Audit.</p>

B.2	<p>Assets</p> <p>The above do not include amount of Rs.8.19 lakh deducted as TDS on FDRs. This has resulted in understatement of Assets &amp; Liabilities by Rs.8.19 lakh.</p>	<p>Suggestion of Audit has been noted for compliance. The Banks are being persuaded not to deduct Income Tax as NBT GPF Account is Government of India Provident Fund listed as a Statutory Provident Fund by the Government of India.</p>
C.	<p>General</p> <p>Bank Reconciliation Statement</p> <p>Scrutiny of bank reconciliation statement of bank account no.3159101000021 of Canara Bank revealed the following:</p>	

(i)	Cheques worth Rs.8.01 lakh pertaining to the period from February 2013 to December 2014 were issued but not presented to the bank for payment. These cheques may be taken back as receipts and shown as current liabilities in the accounts.	Unpresented cheques worth Rs.8.01 lakh have been cancelled and taken as receipt under Receipt No.101050 dated 8.9.2015. The amount of Rs.8.01 lakh will also be shown as a current liability in the Annual Accounts for the year 2015-16.
(ii)	Cheques worth Rs.73.94 lakh were deposited but not cleared. Out of this, cheques of Rs.4.51 lakh were not reconciled. This needs to be reconciled.	Out of the total amount of Rs.73.94 lakh, an amount of Rs. 69.43 lakh has been credited to the Account of NBT and the balance of Rs.4.51 lakh has been reconciled by passing requisite entries in the Accounts. As a result, the net amount against “Cheques Deposited But Not Yet Credited” in the Bank Reconciliation Statement as on date is nil.

(iii)	Unlinked credit of Rs.28.78 lakh may be identified and taken into relevant heads.	Details of the unlinked credit of Rs.28.78 lakh have been obtained from the Bank and the amount has been accounted for in the Books of Accounts.
(iv)	Unlinked debit of Rs.1.38 lakh need to be investigated.	<p>After obtaining the requisite details, entries for Bank Charges etc. of Rs.0.38 lakh have been passed in the Accounts.</p> <p>For the balance amount of Rs.1.00 lakh, credit has been given by the Banker on 23 July 2015. Hence, the amount of Unlinked Debits as on date is nil.</p>

D.	<p>Grants-in-Aid</p> <p>During the year 2014-15, National Book Trust received grants-in-aid of Rs.5029.27 lakh (Plan: Rs.2611.71 lakh and Non-Plan: Rs.2417.56 lakh) including Rs.903.18 lakh received in March 2015 from the Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of Higher Education. It also generated its own income of Rs.1967.27 lakh (Plan: Rs.972.05 lakh and Non-Plan: Rs.995.22 lakh). The Trust had an unspent balance of Rs.604.54 lakh (Plan: Rs.467.73 lakh and Non-Plan: Rs.136.81 lakh) of the previous years also. It utilized Rs.7048.49 lakh (Plan: Rs.3853.01 lakh and Non-Plan: Rs.3195.48 lakh) leaving an unspent balance of Rs.552.59 lakh (Plan: Rs.198.48 lakh and Non-Plan: Rs.354.11 lakh) as on 31.3.2015.</p>	<p>Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.</p> <p>All the figures mentioned are confirmed.</p>
E.	<p>Management Letter</p> <p>Deficiencies which have not been included in the Audit Report have been brought to the notice of the Chairman, NBT, through a management letter issued separately for remedial action.</p>	<p>Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.</p>
(v)	<p>Subject to our observations in the preceding paragraphs, we report that the Balance Sheet, Income and Expenditure Account and Receipts &amp; Payments Account dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of accounts.</p>	<p>Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.</p>



(vi)	In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanation given to us, the said financial statements, read together with the Accounting Policies and Notes on Accounts, and subject to the significant matters stated above and other matters mentioned in Annexure to this Audit Report, give a true and fair view in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in India:	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
a.	In so far as they relate to the Balance Sheet of the state of affairs of the National Book Trust as at 31 March 2015; and	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
b.	In so far as they relate to the Income and Expenditure Account of the deficit for the year ended on that date.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.

For and on behalf of the C & AG of India

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 11.1.2016

Director General of Audit  
Central Expenditure

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA  
NEHRU BHAWAN  
5, INSTITUTIONAL AREA, PHASE-II  
VASANT KUNJ, NEW DELHI-110070**

**ANNEXURE TO SEPARATE AUDIT REPORT OF NATIONAL BOOK TRUST  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31.3.2015**

S.No.	Audit Observations	NBT's Replies
<b>1. Adequacy of internal audit system</b>	<p>The internal audit wing has not been set up. Consultant (Audit) has been engaged to conduct Internal Audit of Regional Offices and pre-audit of all the transactions for more than Rs.one lakh at HQ office.</p> <p>The internal audit of NBT Hqrs. and its Regional Offices viz. Northern Regional Office (NRO), Western Regional Office, Southern Regional Office and Eastern Regional Office for the year 2014-15 were conducted by Chartered Accountant.</p>	<p>Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.</p> <p>Audit of Western Regional Office, Mumbai for the period 1.4.2013 to 31.5.2015 was also conducted by the Director General of Audit (Central), Mumbai.</p>
<b>2. Adequacy of internal control system</b>	<p>The internal control of the Trust for financial issues is reasonable as all the bills are prepared by the dealing assistant and passed by the Accountant/Accounts Officer. The cheques are prepared by the Cashier and the amount disbursed by Drawing &amp; Disbursing Officer. All registers and records are maintained properly except Bank Reconciliation was not made as mentioned in comment C of SAR. Timely physical verification of furniture and fixture was not done.</p>	<p>Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.</p>

<b>3. System of physical verification of fixed assets</b>	Physical verification of all fixed assets except furniture & fixture had been conducted upto 2014-15. The Physical Verification of Furniture and Fixture for the year 2014-15 was under process.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
<b>4. System of physical verification of inventory</b>	The physical verification of inventory such as books & publications, stationery and consumables had been conducted upto 2014-15.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.
<b>5. Regularity in payment of statutory dues</b>	As per accounts, no payment over six months in respect of statutory dues was outstanding as on 31 March 2015.	Statement of fact, needs no comments from NBT.

